Cl **00**   *SC*   *P*   *L*   **#** **726**
Jin Kim   Samsung

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In case one of ONU is not working properly and start to send an an abnormally long output data stream, all other ONU will loss the opportunity of transmitting any packet in the upstream direction. This is one of fundamental weakness in the passive optical network.

A similar problem was already considered in 10 base 5 network as well as a network with a repeater. 10 base 5 used to have a TX jabber control function to inhibit an abnormally long output data stream in PMA. Also, the repeater has a same control capability using RX jabber control.

By adding similar jabber control function like 10 base 5 has, EPON network can have a self interrupt capability to stop transmitting an abnormally long output data stream

SuggestedRemedy

Let's add an optional jabber control function to EPON.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **00**   *SC* **0**   *P* **0**   *L* **0**   **#** **491**
Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

All instances of "10PASS-TS" have been replaced by "10PASS-T". This change was probably made to remove the inconsistency in earlier drafts between the name used in Clause 56 and the name used in Clause 62. However, there is now an inconsistency between "10PASS-T" and "2BASE-TL".

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "10PASS-T" with "10PASS-TS" throughout the document.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **00**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **7**   **#** **1**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Incomplete reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "...Clause xx..." to "...Clause 36..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **00**   *SC* **59.4**   *P* **159**   *L* **36**   **#** **1004**
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Reference missing in text "media types listed in according to..."

SuggestedRemedy

Add reference

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **00**   *SC* **Introduction**   *P* **3**   *L* **21**   **#** **843**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Any objection with throwing my middle name in there?

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Kevin Daines" to read "Kevin Q Daines"

Please note, there is no period. Just "Q"!

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **01**   *SC* **1.3**   *P*   *L*   **#** **788**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

At what point do we start adding to the normative references in 1.3? We have many copper specifications to reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Add references for at least:

G991.2
G993.1
G994.1
ANSI T1.417

And ping the copper guys for the rest.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **04** *SC* **4.4.2** *P* **13** *L* **1** **#** **549**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

No table number or title.

SuggestedRemedy

Add table number and title to both of the tables in 4.4.2

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **04** *SC* **4.4.2** *P* **13** *L* **7** **#** **548**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

When FEC is used, the packet is chopped into groups of 239 bytes and 16 byes are added for each group. When the last group is less than 239 bytes, 16 bytes are still added. As the math in clause 4 has now become difficult to follow, please verify that the text on page 10 of "ifsStretchMultiplier = ... ; {In bits, determines the number of bits of interFrameSpacing extention that are required for every ifsStretchRatio bits in a frame" includes a calculation for adding 16 parity bytes for this last fraction of the frame.

SuggestedRemedy

Discuss

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **22** *SC* **22.2.4.1.12** *P* **17** *L* **26** **#** **837**

Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

The corresponding PICS entry is not testable at the PHY. The text in 22.2.4.1.12 should be changed per suggested remedy. Also, Item MF41 should be removed and the editor's note on lines 27-28 on page 19 should be removed.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Bit 0.1 shall only be set when an OAM sublayer entity exists and is enabled."
to read:
"Bit 0.1 should only be set when an OAM sublayer entity exists and is enabled."

Remove MF41 on page 19. Delete lines 27-28 on page 19.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **22** *SC* **22.2.4.2.12** *P* **19** *L* **15** **#** **550**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Change subclase reference in lines 15 to 23 from 22.2.4.3.12 to 22.2.4.1.12.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **22** *SC* **22.7.3.4** *P* **19** *L* **12** **#** **844**

Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Why are the PICS table columns in 802.3u/802.3ab different from 802.3x/802.3z/802.3ad/802.3ae? Specifically, the Value/Comment column is in a different location.

Should EFM do anything about this? If not, which style should EFM follow? Does it matter? Does anyone care?

SuggestedRemedy

Merely pointing it out. Doubt I'd spent the energy harmonizing PICS tables across the standard...

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause Page 2 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **22** *SC* **22.7.3.4**

Cl **24**   *SC* **24**   *P* **1**   *L* **1**   **#** 1011
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

The following comment added against C60 and repeated here for notification.

Optical testing incomplete (2 of 2 for C60; also for C 24)

After completing part 1 of these 2, it is essential to get together with the logic folk (C24) to figure out how to:

1. Ensure that the system can create the test patterns required for each test. Even if the patterns are called out in 60, the logic folk won't know to look there for logic test requirements unless some change in made elsewhere.
2. Ensure that the system can count the errors indicated. In short, the OAM functions being added will not be "optional" for this PMDs.
3. Can operate the link in a mode that supports these tests. The PHY must be able to send test frames when the link is not up (no Rx) for tests in Part 1 of the comment that are not asynchronous.
4. For those that are synchonous, it must be verified that the four partners are doing what is desired.

SuggestedRemedy

Meet with PMD people. Discuss and evaluate capabilities for C24, and requirements for C60.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **24**   *SC* **24.2.2.1.7**   *P* **22**   *L* **15**   **#** 551
Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Change reference from 13.15:0 to that used in Clause 45, mislabeled Table 22-9 on p 57.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC*   *P*   *L*   **#** 959
Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

Management objects need to be added for 10PASS-T and 2BASE-TL

SuggestedRemedy

See the spreadsheet simon_copper_objects.xls with a list of suggested objects and initial attempts at descriptions. The editor of Clause 30 should consult with members of the Cu STF to help finalize the objects.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30**   *P* **26**   *L* **1**   **#** 547
Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

When the variable ifsStretchMode was add to the unnamed table in clause 4.4.2 Allowable implementations, then 30.3.1.1.34 aRateControlStatus was added to the management variables. Now that we have more than one ifsStretchMode value along with additional variables, perhaps we need to control the variables.

SuggestedRemedy

Discuss adding variables ifsStretchConstant, ifsStretchCarry, ifsStretchIncludeIFS, and ifsStretchMultiplier as managed objects.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.11**   *P* **40**   *L* **6**   **#** 891
Gerhardt, Floyd   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Many of the Cross References within this section are incorrect.

SuggestedRemedy

30.11.1.1.7 should reference 57.4.2.1
30.11.1.1.8 should reference 57.4.2.1
30.11.1.1.11 through 30.11.1.1.23 should reference Table 57-5

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1** *P* **40** *L* **10** *#* **848**
Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

This Editor's note is old. It should have been removed as part of the editing for D1.3. The accepted rememdy for one of the loopback comments reviewed in Vancouver should have deleted this.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete this old editor's note.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1.1** *P* **41** *L* **21** *#* **786**
Squire, Matt Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Need to introduce additional OAM attributes:

SuggestedRemedy

aOAMRemoteState. This string of 4 octets corresponds to the state field in the most recently received Information OAMPDU. The first bit correponds to Stable bit in the State field, the 2nd and 3rd bits correspond to the Action bits in the State field, and bits 16-31 correspond to the loopback timer in the State field.

aOAMRemoteVendorIdEnterpriseNumber. This corresponds to the Entrprise_Idnetifier in the most recent Information OAMPDU Vendor Id field.

aOAMRemoteVendorIdDeviceNumber. This corresponds to the Device_Identifier in the most recent Information OAMPDU Vendor Id Field.

aOAMRemoteVendorIdVersion. This corresponds to the Version_Identifier in the most recent Information OAMPDU Vendor Id Field.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1.1.11** *P* **43** *L* **9** *#* **857**
Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Wrong cross-ref.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "57-3" to "57-5".

(14) total occurrences in 30.11.1.1.*

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1.1.11** *P* **43** *L* **9** *#* **552**
Tom Mathey Independent

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Change reference from Table 57-3 to 57-5; here and in numerous other places.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1.1.15** *P* **44** *L* **4** *#* **840**
Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

With the addition of the sequence field within Event Notifications OAMPDUs, is a sequence attribute needed?

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1.1.22** *P* **45** *L* **49** *#* **858**
Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

aOAMVendorSpecificTx needs to be split into two: aOAMVendorSpecificIANATx and aOAMVendorSpecificOUITx.

SuggestedRemedy

See comment.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1.1.23** *P* **46** *L* **7** *#* **859**
Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

aOAMVendorSpecificRx needs to be split into two: aOAMVendorSpecificIANARx and aOAMVendorSpecificOUIRx.

SuggestedRemedy

See comment.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause Page 4 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn
Cl **30** *SC* **30.11.1.1.23**

Cl **30**　　*SC* **30.11.1.1.25**　　　　*P* **46**　　　*L* **29**　　　# **787**
Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

A general question/comment is how should we handle vendor specific things (TLVs, Events, PDUs) with respect to Clause 30? We could have an attribute for the most recent vendor specific Event Notification TLVs, for example. But then there's also extensions in the PDU types, so how do we handle them?

SuggestedRemedy

I'm not tied to this, but I'd suggest we have an attribute for the latest OAMPDU of undefined codepoint, and another attribute for all of the vendor specific Event TLVs from the most recent Event Notification.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **30**　　*SC* **30.11.1.1.3**　　　　*P* **40**　　　*L* **54**　　　# **850**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Cross-reference incorrect.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "57.2" to "57.2.6".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **30**　　*SC* **30.11.1.1.3**　　　　*P* **40**　　　*L* **54**　　　# **849**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Grammar

SuggestedRemedy

Change "OAM entity sublayer" to "OAM sublayer entity".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **30**　　*SC* **30.11.1.1.4**　　　　*P* **41**　　　*L* **13**　　　# **851**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Grammar

SuggestedRemedy

Change "OAMPDUs" to "OAMPDU".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **30**　　*SC* **30.11.1.1.4**　　　　*P* **41**　　　*L* **20**　　　# **838**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Per comment re: 57.2.5.2.2, this editor's note can be removed.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove Editor's note found on lines 20-22.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **30**　　*SC* **30.11.1.1.5**　　　　*P* **41**　　　*L* **31**　　　# **852**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Wrong cross-ref.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "57.4.3.1" to "Table 57-7".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **30**　　*SC* **30.11.1.1.6**　　　　*P* **41**　　　*L* **51**　　　# **853**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Wrong cross-ref.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "57.4.3.1" to "Table 57-8".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.11.1.1.7**   *P* **42**   *L* **14**   **#** **854**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Wrong cross-ref.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "57.6.2.1" to "Table 57-4".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.11.1.1.8**   *P* **42**   *L* **25**   **#** **855**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Wrong cross-ref.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "57.6.2.1" to "Table 57-4".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.11.1.1.9**   *P* **42**   *L* **35**   **#** **856**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Wrong cross-ref.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "43B2" to "43B.2".

   (15) total occurrences within 30.11.1.1.*

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.13**   *P* **52**   *L* **1**   **#** **916**
Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Objects need to be added for copper

SuggestedRemedy
   Editor needs to coordinate this Clause with the profiles described in Annex 62A and 63A.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.2.2.1**   *P* **29**   *L* **1**   **#** **845**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Grammar

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "containment tree shown" to "containment trees shown".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.2.2.1**   *P* **29**   *L* **5**   **#** **846**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Grammar

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "containment tree shown" to "containment trees shown".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.2.3**   *P* **29**   *L* **32**   **#** **847**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Grammar

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "These figures shows the names" to "These figures show the names"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30**   *SC* **30.3.2.1.2**   *P* **33**   *L* **39**   **#** **784**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Can eliminate 2PASS-TL.

SuggestedRemedy
   Ditto on p34 line 20, p35 line 34.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.3.3.2** *P* *L* *#* **646**
Maislos, Ariel Passave

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**
Modiy 30.3.3.2 aMACControlFunctionsSupported to support additional opcodes

SuggestedRemedy
Add: GATE, REPORT, REGISTER_REQ, REGISTER, REGISTER_ACK as possible values in the sequence.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.3.5** *P* **40** *L* **30** *#* **649**
Maislos, Ariel Passave

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**
Add additional attributes as required by Clause 64

SuggestedRemedy
Add attributes as specified in maislos_2.pdf empowering editor to modify suggested text to use appropriate syntax

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.3.5** *P* **40** *L* **6** *#* **648**
Maislos, Ariel Passave

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Rename attribute to be consistant with aPAUSEMACCtrlFramesTransmitted

SuggestedRemedy
At Editor's discretion:
Rename 30.3.5.1 aMPCPFramesTransmitted aMPCPMACCtrlFramesTransmitted
Rename 30.3.5.2 aMPCPFramesReceived aMPCPMACCtrlFramesReceived

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.5.1.1.4** *P* **37** *L* **18** *#* **785**
Squire, Matt Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Need details for new EFM PHYs adn mediaAvailable.

SuggestedRemedy
Suggest:
For EFM copper PHYs (2BASE-T and 10XXX-TL), this is equivalent to the PMD having at least one PMI in its aggregation group that is operational. For EFM optical PHYs (LIST), the enumerations match the link integrity state diagrams.

(at least I think they should).

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **30** *SC* **30.8.10** *P* **197** *L* **17** *#* **1022**
Thatcher, Jonathan WWP

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**
This isn't a component specification. Is this necessary?

SuggestedRemedy
If so, comment withdrawn. If not, remove.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **31A** *SC* *P* *L* *#* **647**
Maislos, Ariel Passave

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**
Comment actually for 31A
Add additional opcodes

SuggestedRemedy
Replace text of 31A with supplied text in maislos_1.pdf

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 7 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **31A** *SC*

Cl **36**   *SC* **36**   *P* **1**   *L* **1**   **#** 1010
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

The following comment added against C59 and repeated here for notification.

Optical testing incomplete (2 of 2 for C59; also for C 36)

After completing part 1 of these 2, it is essential to get together with the logic folk (C36) to figure out how to:

1. Ensure that the system can create the test patterns required for each test. Some test patterns are currently in an informative annex (36A). Even if the patterns are called out in 59, the logic folk won't know to look there for logic test requirements unless some change in made elsewhere.
2. Ensure that the system can count the errors indicated. In short, the OAM functions being added will not be "optional" for this PMDs.
3. Can operate the link in a mode that supports these tests. The PHY must be able to send test frames when the link is not up (no Rx) for tests in Part 1 of the comment that are not asynchronous.
4. For those that are synchonous, it must be verified that the four partners are doing what is desired.

SuggestedRemedy

Meet with PMD people. Discuss and evaluate capabilities for C36, and requirements for C59.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **36**   *SC* **36.2.5.1.3**   *P* **54**   *L* **33**   **#** 553
Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Text got garbeled.

SuggestedRemedy

In the definition for xmit, the first sentence seems to have a copy/paste error as the sentence is quite incomplete.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC*   *P*   *L*   **#** 960
Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

VDSL indicator bits are still not mentioned in the register set

SuggestedRemedy

The editor should work with Cu STF members to write registers that express and control the indicator bits as appropriate.

See simon_copper_IB.pdf for a proposal

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC*   *P*   *L*   **#** 961
Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

The SCM registers are confusing and possibly conflicting with each other. A coherent scheme for controling the NT modem from the LT and expressing NT status at the LT needs to be put together.

SuggestedRemedy

The editor should work with the members of the Cu STF to create an appropriate scheme. See proposal simon_copper_LTNT.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC*   *P* **56**   *L*   **#** 958
Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

A register bit to set the modem to be an NT or LT is needed

SuggestedRemedy

Create such a register bit

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **22.2.4.1.12**   *P* **56**   *L* **41**   *#* **555**
Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Incorrect sub-clause numbering. Clause and table are labeled "22" in a clause 45 area.

SuggestedRemedy

Change from use of clause 22 numbering to clause 45 numbering.
Change reference to Table 22-9 to a clause 45 table, also at the table itself on page 57 line 22.
Table should have a "clear on read" indication.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45**   *P* **211**   *L* **1**   *#* **570**
Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Barryís presentation on sheet #3 had the "preamble reconstructed at receiver". However, text to support this is not yet in the draft.

SuggestedRemedy

This comment is to make sure that the text is added.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45**   *P* **56**   *L* **1**   *#* **554**
Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

When clause 45 was developed in 802.3ae, register 1.7:15:0 was assigned for type of physical layer. This task force is adding a whole bunch of new physical layers without any means of determining their type.

SuggestedRemedy

Add bits to 1.7:15:0 for assignment of new physical layers.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.2.6.1**   *P* **58**   *L* **12**   *#* **797**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Its unclear which registers are per-PMI and which are per-PMD. In Clause 61, it looked like the aggregate/available registers were PMD. Here, it looks like they're per-PMI. And the discovery register is per-PMI as well?

SuggestedRemedy

Clarify the granularity of the registers (per-PMI, per-PMD, etc.).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.2.6.1**   *P* **58**   *L* **12**   *#* **794**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Is the PMI available register in C45 the same as the PMD available register in C61?

SuggestedRemedy

Use consistent terminology.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.2.6.1**   *P* **58**   *L* **14**   *#* **796**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

We say the NT register is optionall "writable." I think thats only "remotely" writeable (i.e. it could be written by management locally)? I have a similar comment on C61.

SuggestedRemedy

Clarify meaning of writable.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**　　*SC* **45.2.6.1**　　　　　*P* **58**　　　*L* **14**　　# **795**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

What does it mean for a PMI to not support aggregation? Isn't aggregation a requirement? Would we include an EFM fragmentation header if it doesn't support aggregation?

SuggestedRemedy

Make aggregation a required ability.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**　　*SC* **45.2.6.1**　　　　　*P* **58**　　　*L* **35**　　# **557**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Missing letter

SuggestedRemedy

Add letter I to PM in text "PM [p = 32:17] available".

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**　　*SC* **45.2.6.5**　　　　　*P* **60**　　　*L* **40**　　# **956**

Simon, Scott　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The Aggregation Discovery Example really belongs in it's own Annex

SuggestedRemedy

Create Annex 61A and move the text

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**　　*SC* **45.2.6.5**　　　　　*P* **62**　　　*L* **28**　　# **558**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The text "LT system writes remote PMI_Discovery_Register" implies that there is some method for the LT to access the remote partner prior to link becoming enabled. However, the text here, and also nowhere else in the draft that is obvious, provides not a clue as to how this is performed.

SuggestedRemedy

Provide a clue.
Provide a clause 45 register to initiate such a link partner read, along with a bit to indicate that the read is complete. Provide a set of registers, perhaps 32 sets, where the contents of the link partners PMI_Discovery_Register can be stored such that the values can be passed on to STA. Provide a description of how clause 45 registers map to the clue. Provide a reference to the defining presentation which provided the overview and architecture of this clue.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**　　*SC* **45.2.6.6**　　　　　*P* **63**　　　*L* **23**　　# **559**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The text "The PAF RX error register is a 16 bit counter that contains the number of fragments that have been received across the gamma interface with RxErr asserted." seems strange as the gamma interface, as shown in Barry's presentation, is above the PAF layer.

SuggestedRemedy

Perhaps what is meant is fragments which have been received from the 64/65 byte PCS. Similar text is present in several other places.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**　　*SC* **45.2.6.6**　　　　　*P* **63**　　　*L* **33**　　# **560**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Since the PAF is optional and sits above the PCS, and the PCS must be accessed via registers 3.x.y, how can the PAF have an address assignment that is 1.x.y?

SuggestedRemedy

Perhaps the PAF should be assigned its own register set, #6. The next abailable number higher than the DTE XGXS. Otherwise, the PAF should be accessed by access to register set 3.x.y. Here and numerous other places.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial　COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected　SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause　　Page 10 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open　W/written C/closed　U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　*Cl* **45**　　*SC* **45.2.6.6**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.3.1.2**   *P* **65**   *L* **51**   # **561**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Subclause title is "NT". Text on line 54 is "only for LT", Table 45-22 title is "NT, table contents are "NT: undefined".

SuggestedRemedy

Tar and feather, here and numerous other places.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.3.1.3**   *P* **66**   *L* **35**   # **344**

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The counter should count the number of corrected octets and not the number of corrected PMA frames.(As in T1.424)

SuggestedRemedy

Change the first sentence to:
"The FEC correctable Error register is a 32 bit counter that contains the number of correted octets that have been corrected by the FEC mechanism"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.3.1.4**   *P* **67**   *L* **1**   # **957**

Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The register should record RS blocks with uncorrectable errors, not the number of uncorrectable errors received.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the register definition to match the VDSL MIB vdslChanUncorrectBlks object

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.3.1.4**   *P* **67**   *L* **3**   # **345**

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The counter should count uncorrectable FEC blocks and not PMA frames.
(as in with T1.424)

SuggestedRemedy

Change the first sentence to:
"The FEC Uncorrectable Errors register is a 32 bit register taht contains the number of FEC blocks that could not be corrected by the FEC mechanism"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1**   *P*   *L*   # **356**

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The are no register in the draft for elctrical length register and the Nt electrical length register

SuggestedRemedy

See attached text in barnea_cmts_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1**   *P*   *L*   # **349**

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Add RX attenuation regsiter to the subcluase

SuggestedRemedy

See attached text in barnea_cmts_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1**   *P*   *L*   # **353**

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Interleaver depth and block size shuld be added to the STP registers

SuggestedRemedy

See attached text in barnea_cmts_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1**   *P*   *L*   **#** 354

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Add NT interleaver register

SuggestedRemedy

See attached text in barnea_cmts_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1**   *P*   *L*   **#** 355

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The are no register defined for the SCM IB.

SuggestedRemedy

See attached text in barnea_cmts_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1**   *P* **68**   *L*   **#** 350

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

There are several sets of STP for a SCM. Three of them can be changed during operation: Those are: I_STP (Idel STP), CR_STP (Current STP) and WS_STP(Warm-Start STP). The current register defintion does not reflect this.

SuggestedRemedy

1. Add the following text before 45.4.1.2

Subclauses 45.4.1.2 to 45.4.1.12 describe registers for different sets of STP.
Different addresses are used for the different sets of STP.
For the I_STP , k=0. For CR_STP , k=1. For WS_STP, k=2.

2. Change the resister bits in 45.4.1.2 to 45.4.1.12 such that for 16 bit register the register bits are 1.x+k.15:0, for 32 bits register the register bits are 1.x+2k.15:0 and 1.x+1+2k.15:0

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1.11**   *P* **77**   *L* **16**   **#** 351

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The register doesn't reflect all bands.
The bit definition should be extended to 16 bits

SuggestedRemedy

See attached text in barnea_cmts_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1.12**   *P* **77**   *L* **40**   **#** 352

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The register doesn't reflect all bands.
The bit definition should be extended to 16 bits

SuggestedRemedy

See attached text in barnea_cmts_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.4.1.19**   *P* **81**   *L* **35**   **#** 348

Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

There is no RX power level register in T1.424

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the subcluase

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.5**   *P* **82**   *L* **22**   **#** 917

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Subclause title should refer to Clause 62 not Clause 61

SuggestedRemedy

Change 61 to 62

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.5.1**   *P* **82**   *L*   # 962
Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
MCM modems do not operate by setting the SNR margin on a tone-by-tone basis.

SuggestedRemedy
Remove the register bits that set and activate the SNR margin on a tone-by-tone basis.

Create registers that correspond to the VDSL MIB objects that control minSNRmargin and maxSNRmargin

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.6**   *P* **85**   *L* **54**   # 798
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
We need to start a section for 2BASE-TL.

SuggestedRemedy
Suggested registers include (definitions in G991.2, section referenced):

PHY counters:
1) CRC Anomaly register (See G991.2 Section 9.2.1)
2) Segment Anomaly register (See G991.2 Section 9.2.2)
3) Loss of Sync Defect register (See G991.2 Section 9.2.3)
4) Loss of segment defect register (See G991.2 Section 9.2.4)
5) SNR Margin defect (9.2.5)
6) Loss of sync word defect (9.2.6)
7) Code Violation register (9.3.1)
8) Errord seconds register (9.3.2)
9) severely errored seconds register (9.3.3)
10) LOSW seconds register (9.3.4)
11) UA seconds (9.3.5)

Other
1) SHDSL version number
2) Loop attenuation threshold (9.5.5.7.5)
3) SNR margin threshold (9.5.5.7.5)
4) Power backoff status

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **45.6**   *P* **86**   *L* **1**   # 918
Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Section needs to be added for Clause 63 (SHDSL) registers

SuggestedRemedy
Editor should collect all of the control functions in Clause 63 and turn them into register definitions.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **Table 45-10**   *P* **57**   *L* **29**   # 556
Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
The clause 22 register 1.7 is adding a bit for OAM unidirectional. Clause 45 should do the same such that phyís which could be clause 45 only capable do not need to add clause 22 capability just to access register 1.7

SuggestedRemedy
Replicate or reference text from clause 22 register 1.7 in a 3.44.x register bit.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **Table 45-21**   *P*   *L*   # 346
Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Interleaver depth and Interleaver block size are part of the STP (for SCM modems) . Therefore the setting of those should be part of the STp setting in subclause 45.4

SuggestedRemedy
Delete the Interleaver depth and Interleaver block size from the table

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **Table 45-43**   *P* **82**   *L* **5**   # 347
Barnea, Eyal   Metalink

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
The SNR value should be S/4

SuggestedRemedy
Change S/2 to S/4 in the description

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **45**   *SC* **Table 45-45**   *P* **82**   *L*   **#** **963**

Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

The TX PSD level bits do not have units in their description.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the appropriate units.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **56**   *SC* **56.1**   *P* **90**   *L* **49**   **#** **487**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

SHDSL doesn't mean "Symmetric High speed Digital Subscriber Loop".

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "Symmetric High speed Digital Subscriber Loop" with "Single-Pair High-Speed Digital Subscriber Line"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **56**   *SC* **56.1.2**   *P* **89**   *L* **42**   **#** **452**

Yoshimura, Minoru   NEC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

"Point to Point Emulation Sublayer" described in 56.1.2 and figure 56-2 should be removed.
This sublayer does not exist in figure 64-2 and figure 65-1.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the term "Emulation Sublayer".from clause 56.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **56**   *SC* **56.1.4**   *P* **90**   *L* **20**   **#** **562**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Copy/Paste.

SuggestedRemedy

The text "plus the 1000BASE-PX10-D (PON Upstream laser 10 km)" should be 1000BASE-PX10-U to reflect upstream behavior.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **56**   *SC* **56.4**   *P* **92**   *L* **5**   **#** **488**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Empty subsection.

SuggestedRemedy

Add text: The relation of 2BASE-TL and 10PASS-T to other standards can be found in 61.1.3.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **56**   *SC* **Figure 56-2**   *P* **89**   *L* **9**   **#** **860**

Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure is not self-consistent. MPCP sublayer label should be fixed.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "MULTI-POINT MAC CONTROL (MPCP)" to read: "MPCP-MULTI-POINT MAC CONTROL"

Note: The dash between MPCP and MULTI should be Big dash (Em dash) while the dash between MULTI and POINT should be Little dash (En dash).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **56**   *SC* **Table 56-1**   *P* **91**   *L* **6**   **#** **563**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

My impression of 100BASE-LX10 is that it is not specific to ONU/OLT applications, and in fact can not be used since ONU/OLT is restricted to 1000BASE applications, ie. 1 Gig. This probably applies to the first 4 phyís listed in the table.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove text "ONU/OLT" in column titled "location" for first 4 phyís.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC*   *P*   *L*   **#** **541**

Braga, Aldobino   IOL

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Should all references of 64 byte frames be replaced with minFrameSize?
¸ clause 57.4.3.1 page 115 line 12 & 14
¸ clause 57.4.2 page 112 line 14
¸ clause 57.5.3 page 117 line 49, 51, 53

SuggestedRemedy

If minFrameSize makes more sence, use it instead of 64 bytes.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC*   *P* **96**   *L* **38**   **#** **360**

Kawaguchi, Kazuho   Oki Electric Industry c

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

It looks that both the OAM client layer and the Control block in OAM sub-layer can construct and transmit Information OAMPDUs .
Which layer constructs and transmits Information OAMPDUs ?
If the OAM client layer construct and transmit Information OAMPDUs, it is inconsistent with description of 57.3.2.2 .
On the other hand ,if the Control block in OAM construct and transmit Information OAMPDUs, some variables of OAM_CTRL.request should be added .I think the variables of OAM_CTRL.request are necessary in order to indicate some contents of Information OAMPDU TLV ,for example Maximum_PDU_Size .

SuggestedRemedy

I suppose that the Control block in OAM construct and transmit Information OAMPDUs. Therefore, some variables of OAM_CTRL.request need to be added , Maximum_PDU_Size ,Version_Identifier,Device_Identifier, Enterprise_Identifier.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **3.2.1**   *P* **109**   *L* **19**   **#** **431**

Hirai, Hideyuki   Sumitomo Electric

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 57-4:
Conditions for the transition from SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state to SEND_ANY state are insufficient.
According to Fig57-4, when a LOCAL device is in SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state and it is notified of STABLE state from the REMOTE device which is in SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state, the LOCAL device enters SEND_ANY state immediately.
At this time, the Remote device may be still in SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state, but the LOCAL device is able to send OAMPDUs which are not InformationOAMPDUs.
For example, the LOCAL may go on sending VariableRequestOAMPDU without sending InformationOAMPDUs, so the REMOTE is not able to enter SEND_ANY state.

SuggestedRemedy

To solve this problem, a new condition should be added to the current condition for the transition from SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state to SEND_ANY state.

The condition defined in the current draft:
    remote_stable = STABLE

Proposed new condition:
    (remote_stable = STABLE) + (receive OAMPDUs except for InformationOAMPDU)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **4.3.1**   *P* **113**   *L* **49**   **#** **432**

Hirai, Hideyuki   Sumitomo Electric

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

In Draft1.2, the definition of InformationOAMPDU format with Local TLV and Remote TLV information was provided.
But in the current draft, the order of Local TLV and Remote TLV field is not defined.

SuggestedRemedy

Define the order of Local TLV and Remote TLV in InformationOAMPDU, or the type of Local TLV and Remote TLV should be defined separately.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 15 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **57**   *SC* **4.3.1**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **4.3.4**　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **7**　　　*#* **433**

Hirai, Hideyuki　　　　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

In the case of VariableResponse with Variable Erorr(0x04) of which variable type is Package or Object, how to allocate Variable Error Container to VariableResponse Data field is unclear.

SuggestedRemedy

There are two methods:
(1) Stuff Data field with variable containers (width+value) as much as
    possible,then stuff remaining data field with variable error(0x04)
    container.

(2) Stuff data field with a variable error(0x04) container only.

Method (2) should be defined, because (2) is simple.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.1.2**　　　　*P* **94**　　*L* **25**　　　*#* **767**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The references to other clauses are wrong after renumbering them last meeting.

SuggestedRemedy

Match to correct clause numbers.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.1**　　　　*P* **96**　　*L* **31**　　　*#* **861**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Grammar (mostly)

SuggestedRemedy

Change "OAMPDU. This" to "OAMPDUs and vendor specific events. These"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.4**　　　　*P* **97**　　*L* **36**　　　*#* **457**

Ho, Julian　　　　　　　　　Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Insert the word 'sublayer'

SuggestedRemedy

"Similarly, the OAM sublayer"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.4**　　　　*P* **97**　　*L* **37**　　　*#* **458**

Ho, Julian　　　　　　　　　Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Remove comma after 'same'. Also, remove ambiguity using 'this' instead of 'the', i.e. it either uses 'the' same internally and with the subordinate, or 'this' same interface as the MAC Client.

SuggestedRemedy

"subordinate sublayer, such as the MAC Control or MAC , using this same standard service interfaces."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.4**　　　　*P* **97**　　*L* **41**　　　*#* **983**

Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

"do not comunicate through the OAM sublayer" is somewhat confusing.

SuggestedRemedy

Recommend changing to "are not acted upon by the OAM sublayer. MA_CONTROL.request primatives communicate with the MAC Control entity as though no OAM sublayer exists."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.4**　　　　　*P* **97**　　　*L* **46**　　　# **459**
Ho, Julian　　　　　　　　　Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　The sentence can be simplified.

SuggestedRemedy
　"so it is clear as to which interface is being referred to."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.4**　　　　　*P* **97**　　　*L* **47**　　　# **862**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Grammar

SuggestedRemedy
　Change "five" to "four".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.4**　　　　　*P* **97**　　　*L* **50**　　　# **984**
Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　The Parser does not have "internal clients."
　The Mux does not have "internal clients."

　It is confusing to use the word client to represent these sublayer functions.

SuggestedRemedy
　Use some other word. Perhaps "other OAM sublayer functions"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.5.1**　　　　*P* **98**　　　*L* **12**　　　# **889**
Gerhardt, Floyd　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　When the local_oam_enable is disabled the interface will act as if it had no OAM sublayer.
　So, if there is a low cost, limited functionality implementation of 802.3ah and OAM will
　never be activated does it need to implemented?

SuggestedRemedy
　Allow for the optional implementation of OAM sublayer, similar to the optional
　implementation of the MAC Control sublayer

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.5.2.2**　　　*P* **98**　　　*L* **33**　　　# **985**
Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Remove "if present"

SuggestedRemedy
　Per comment

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.5.2.2**　　　*P* **98**　　　*L* **33**　　　# **839**
Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　To align OAMPDUs with the other two Slow Protocols (Clause 43's LACP and Marker), the
　source address parameter should be changed from optional to required. As such, the text
　"if present," should be deleted. This has a side benefit of fixing the attribute 30.11.1.1.4
　aOAMLastMACAddress.

SuggestedRemedy
　Remove ", if present," from line 33.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.5.3.2**   *P* **99**   *L* **5**   *#* **768**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

I would think the indication should match the request parameters, and should pass up the source MAC.

SuggestedRemedy

Include source_address in the data indication primitive.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.5.3.3**   *P* **99**   *L* **19**   *#* **986**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

It is not clear if matching the DA is part of being "validly formed."

SuggestedRemedy

Discuss. Resolve as committe desires. If rejected, this comment is auto-withdrawn. :-)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.5.3.4**   *P* **99**   *L* **17**   *#* **460**

Ho, Julian   Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Change 'to' to 'at'

SuggestedRemedy

"OAMPDU at the local"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.5.4.2**   *P* **100**   *L* **9**   *#* **988**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Whine on: I don't like the term "OAM link." Whine off

SuggestedRemedy

Almost anything else. OAM channel?

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.5.4.2**   *P* **99**   *L* **35**   *#* **987**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The parser control and the mux control are not symmetric. There are a number of OAM_CTL.request primitives that may be unnecessary. At very least, these are unncecesarily confusing.

SuggestedRemedy

There are two methods possible for helping this. The first, recommended, uses only one "local_action" primitive.

The second (being described first), uses a local_tx_action and a local_rx_action (the later replacing the existing local_action). In this case, the values for the primitives for local_tx_action (for the MUX) are identical to local_rx_action (for the parser) and include: LB, Forward, and Discard. There are a number of places where local_tx_action are inserted, including figure 57-5 to replace "local_unidirectional and local_link_status," which can be eliminated along with local_ok_to_tx, etc. It is also added to the Information OAM pdu state field (Fig 57-6) where action is replace with something descriptive ("local" becomes "remote"?) such as rx_action.

The preferred method is to have one local_action for both the MUX and the PARSER. This would have the values: LB, FORWARD, DISCARD. But, it may also need values: Tx_Forward (Rx_Discard implied) and Rx_Forward (Tx_Discard implied). I can't find a place where these are required. But, I can't prove that they are not.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.5.5.3**   *P* **100**   *L* **49**   *#* **769**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

We say the CTL.indication is used whenever we receive a valid OAMPDU. This is really (I think) to convey the flags field. But the flags field is also in the OAMPDU.indication. So we don't need to pass this up on every OAMPDU.

SuggestedRemedy

Change 2nd sentence of paragraph to:
"
The OAM_CTL.indication is used to indicate the value of the Flags field upon the arrival of a validly formed error-free OAMPDU that does not result in a OAMPDU.indication (e.g. a loopback control OAMPDU).
"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 18 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **57**   *SC* **57.2.5.5.3**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.6** *P* **101** *L* **10** # **770**

Squire, Matt Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

The table defines the correct operation for active/passive. However, the true intent of the active/passive was to stop an NT from controlling an LT. This table does not do that, as we don't say that a device with a passive peer should ignore/discard variable request, as an example.

SuggestedRemedy

Add an asterisk Yes answer under active for the following rows
- Reacts to OAM discovery init
- Send variable response
- Reacts to loopback commands (new row needed)
And define the asterisk to mean that the Yes is conditional on the peer device being Active (i.e. active devices don't do the above for a passive peer).

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.6.2** *P* **101** *L* **34** # **863**

Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Grammar

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the word "only".

Also, on line 36, re-order the two OAMPDUs, "shall not send Variable Request or Loopback Control OAMPDUs".

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.7** *P* **101** *L* **43** # **864**

Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Grammar

SuggestedRemedy

Change "A" to "The".

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.7.2** *P* **101** *L* **49** # **865**

Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Grammar.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "OAMPDU Flag field" to read "Flag field".

Also, on page 102, line 37, remove "OAM".

Also, on page 102, line 48, remote "OAM".

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.7.2** *P* **101** *L* **53** # **771**

Squire, Matt Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Remove the non-critical events table as this duplicates the event definitions in later sections, and there's no reason to have both.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove table 57-3. Replace text in 57.2.7.2 with
"Non-critical events are defined by event TLVs in Section <REFERENCE>. Examples of non-critical events include errored symbol periods, errored frame seconds, etc. "

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.7.2** *P* **102** *L* **8** # **989**

Thatcher, Jonathan WWP

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

Need a flag to identify a critical event that is other than Link_Fault and Dying_Gasp

SuggestedRemedy

Add a "Critical Event" flag. This flag indicates that a vendor specific critical event has occured. Add also to Table 57-4.

Note: it may be the case that "non-critical events" are in fact critical (depending on the threshold setting). Change "non-critical" to simply "events?"

It would be ideal to have a mask that controls whether these other "events" LOGICAL OR to create the "Critical Even" or not. Other option, leave unspecified.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.7.3**　　　　　*P* **102**　　*L* **41**　　　# **866**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Local OAM event procedure should mention option of sending duplicate Event Notification OAMPDUs

SuggestedRemedy

At the end of bullet b), add the following text "Optionally, the OAM client may send duplicate Event Notification OAMPDUs to increase the likelihood of reception at the remote device on deteriorating links."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.7.4**　　　　　*P* **102**　　*L* **48**　　　# **772**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

I'm still confused over the passing up of critical events. In a previous comment in 57.2.5.5.3, we say we always call the CTL.indication for valid OAMPDUs. I thougth we'd just do it for valid PDUs not otherwise indicated with the OAMPDU.indication. Here, we're saying that we do it for critical events, which I take to mean whenever the flags field from a peer changes. Which is the right way?

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest we use the CTL.indication whenever
a) we're not otherwise indicating the flags field to the OAM client in the OAMPDU.indication, and
b) the flags field has changed since the last valid OAMPDU.
And make this consistent in this section and 57.2.5.5.3.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.7.4**　　　　　*P* **102**　　*L* **54**　　　# **867**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Remote OAM event procedure should mention option of receiving duplicate Event Notification OAMPDUs.

SuggestedRemedy

At the end of bullet b), add the following text "The OAM client discards any duplicate received Event Notification OAMPDUs."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.8**　　　　　*P* **103**　　*L* **1**　　　# **209**

Finn, Norman　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**TR**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Mention is made of several things that can go wrong with loopback mode. One serious condition is not mentioned. What happens if two active stations simultaneously try to put the other station into loopback mode? Aside from the obvious potential for a storm, how do the two stations back off gracefully without playing Tweedle-Dee and Tweedle-Dum forever?

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest you mention this possibility, and state that the request of the lower-numbered MAC address wins.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.8**　　　　　*P* **103**　　*L* **2**　　　# **462**

Ho, Julian　　　　　　　　　　Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Change the purpose of loopback from testing link performance to fault localisation. Fault localisation was the initial objective of OAM remote loopback, as part of the maintenance objective, see daines_1_0702.pdf . Instead, for link monitoring, i.e. monitoring "the performance of a link," access to remote statistics is used, which is part of the administration objective.

SuggestedRemedy

"Loopback is used for fault localisation."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.8**　　　　　*P* **103**　　*L* **4**　　　# **456**

Ho, Julian　　　　　　　　　　Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Include definitions of local and remote devices and their relationship. This will help to resolve some confusion in regards to Ethernet over other transport networks.

SuggestedRemedy

"The remote and local devices are link partners." "Local device- this subclause is taken from the perspective of this device. Remote device- the link partner to the local device."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Page 20 of 169

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.2.8**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8**   *P* **103**   *L* **4**   **#** **463**
Ho, Julian   Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

If loopback is to be used to test "the performance of a link", link performance should be explicitly characterised, e.g. loss, latency, bandwidth, e.t.c. With the current draft, some implementations of loopback may only allow a subset of these characteristics to be accurately measured.

SuggestedRemedy

Specify performance characteristics required to be measured in loopback.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8.1**   *P* **1.3**   *L* **35**   **#** **96**
Braga, Aldobino   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Should specify that the local_action should be set to DISCARD via OAM_CTL.request primitive

SuggestedRemedy

To initiate remote loopback, the local MAC Client stops sending data frames to the remote device and the local OAM Client sets its local_action parameter to DISCARD via the OAM_CTL.request primitive.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8.1**   *P* **103**   *L* **37**   **#** **868**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Passing the loopback time has little value. Let's remove it from the OAM Loopback mechanism.

SuggestedRemedy

Page/Line: Change
----
1) 103/37: Change "non-zero loopback time" to "start loopback code".
2) 103/39: Delete "the non-zero loopback timer value and".
3) 104/1 : Delete sub-clause 57.2.8.3
4) 104/12: Change "zero loopback time" to "end loopback code".
5) 104/13: Change "zero loopback time" to "end loopback code".
6) 104/14: Delete "the zero loopback timer value and"
7) 104/16: Delete "zero loopback timer value and"
8) 104/19: Delete sub-clause 57.2.8.5
9) 105/6 : Change "non-zero loopback time" to "start loopback code"
10)105/9 : Delete "the non-zero loopback timer value and"
11)105/14: Delete "the loopback timer equal to zero and"
12)105/20: Delete "the zero loopback timer value and"
13)114/5 : Delete row 31:16
14)114/9 : Insert row for bit 3

Bit(s)=3
Name=In Remote Loopback
Description="1=Device is currently in remote loopback. 0=Device is not in remote loopback"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8.2**   *P* **103**   *L* **46**   **#** **192**
Martin, David   Nortel Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Bullet (a) states that while in loopback mode "The local device transmits frames from the MAC Client…". At first this sounds contradictory to line 34 on page 103 above which states that "To initiate remote loopback, the local MAC Client stops sending data frames…".

SuggestedRemedy

Perhaps inserting the word "test" would clarify the intent that test frames rather than user data frames are sent by the MAC Client while the remote device is in loopback. So line 46 would read "The local device transmits test frames from the MAC Client…".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.8.2** *P* **103** *L* **49** *#* **218**

Finn, Norman Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Are LACP packets reflected or eaten in loopback mode? Technically, they should be reflected, because they are not OAM packets. Practically speaking, LACP and OAM differ only in the sub-type field. It may be very difficult for existing hardware to do the right thing, here.

SuggestedRemedy

I'd say that non-OAM Slow Protocol packets SHOULD be reflected in loopback mode, and that a device which commands another to enter loopback mode must recognize that they MAY not be reflected.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.8.2** *P* **104** *L* **51** *#* **97**

Braga, Aldobino UNH-IOL

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Says to keep Discovery Process alive

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing it to keep Discovery Process from restarting.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.8.3** *P* **104** *L* **5** *#* **98**

Braga, Aldobino UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Need to add OAM client sets local_action parameter to LB via OAM_CTL.request primitive.

This is necessary for the timer expiration case, because coming into this the local_action parameter will be set to DISCARD.

SuggestedRemedy

After receiving the Loopback Control OAMPDU, the remote OAM client sets the local_action parameter to LB via the OAM_CTL.requests primitive. The remote OAM clent then sends an Information OAMPDU with updated state information reflecting the new non-zero loopback timer value and its local_action set to LB.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.8.4** *P* **104** *L* **10** *#* **193**

Martin, David Nortel Networks

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

States that to exit loopback mode "…the local MAC client stops sending frames…". At first this sounds contradictory to line 34 on page 103 which states that "To initiate remote loopback, the local MAC Client stops sending data frames…".

SuggestedRemedy

Perhaps inserting the word "test" would clarify the intent that test frames rather than user data frames are sent by the MAC Client while the remote device is in loopback. So line 104 would read "…the local MAC client stops sending test frames …".

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.8.4** *P* **104** *L* **16** *#* **194**

Martin, David Nortel Networks

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

States that "…the OAM client sets its local_action parameter to FWD and resumes sending MAC Client frames." It isn't the OAM client that resumes sending MAC Client frames, rather it's the MAC client that resumes sending user data frames (rather than test frames) to the OAM sublayer and it's the Parser that resumes passing received MAC frames up to the MAC Client (rather than discarding them).

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest rewording line 16 to say "…the OAM client sets its local_action parameter to FWD. The Parser resumes passing received non-OAMPDUs up to the MAC Client and the MAC client resumes sending user data frames (rather than test frames) to the OAM sublayer."

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.2.8.4** *P* **104** *L* **17** *#* **99**

Braga, Aldobino UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Local_action parameter should be set to FWD via the OAM_CTL.request primitive

SuggestedRemedy

After receiving an Information OAMPDU with a zero loopback time value and local_action set to FWD, the local OAM client sets its local_action parameter to FWD via the OAM_CTL.request primitive and resumes sending MAC Client frames.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8.5**   *P* **104**   *L* **21**   **#** **890**
Gerhardt, Floyd   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
When the loopback_timer expires it appears that the remote OAM client can get stuck with its local_action set to DISCARD, if the local OAM does not elect to either resume or end the OAM loopback test.

SuggestedRemedy
Change the text on page 104 line 26 from 'the local OAM client may elect to either...' to 'the local OAM client shall either...'

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8.7**   *P* **104**   *L*   **#** **464**
Ho, Julian   Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
If loopback is to be used to test "the performance of a link", traffic on the return-leg of the loopback should replicate as near as possible to that transmitted by the local device. This seamless loopback mechanism is only implied in this subclause and should be explicitly stated. Otherwise, with the current draft, in some implementations of loopback the measurement of link performance may not be representitive of the link.

SuggestedRemedy
"In loopback mode, the non-OAMPDU traffic looped back to the local device should replicate as near as possible that transmitted by the local device, with the exception of frame loss due to unavoidable causes or the insertion/extraction of OAMPDUs." Then state the causes of frame loss already in this subclause, i.e. clock differences, asymmetric links e.t.c.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8.8**   *P* **105**   *L* **12**   **#** **870**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
With loopback timer being removed, this timing consideration can also be removed.

SuggestedRemedy
Removed middle timing consideration.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.2.8.8**   *P* **105**   *L* **19**   **#** **871**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Duplicate bullets a & b breaks style guide.

SuggestedRemedy
Change 2nd a & b to c & d

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.1**   *P* **105**   *L* **41**   **#** **773**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
The OAm type is already defined in 43B, no need to do it here.

SuggestedRemedy
Remove the "Value: Integer 3" from the OAM_subtype constant and reference Annex 43B.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.2**   *P* **106**   *L* **27**   **#** **100**
Braga, Aldobino   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
DISCARD; parser discards non-OAMPDUs

SuggestedRemedy
DISCARD; parser discards received non-OAMPDUs

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.2**   *P* **106**   *L* **42**   **#** **872**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
local_lost_link_timer has no values section.

SuggestedRemedy
Add text:
Values: TRUE; timer has expired. FALSE; timer has not expired.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　*P* **106**　　　*L* **42**　　　# **536**

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　　　　IOL

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

local_lost_link_timer_done variable

Does not have a definition indicating why it is used.
Does not have defined values

SuggestedRemedy

This is used to indicate that the local_lost_link_timer has expired.
Values: TRUE; local_lost_link_timer has expired
¸ False; local_lost_link_timer has not expired

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　*P* **106**　　　*L* **8**　　　# **841**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

P802.3ae changed the MAC service specifications in Clause 2 to reconcile long-standing discrepancies with the relevant 802.1 standards. EFM should be using these new service specifications.

Specific to OAM, one parameter of the MA_DATA.indication primitive needs to change. "m_sdu" should read "mac_service_data_unit".

SuggestedRemedy

Change "ind_m_sdu" to "ind_mac_service_data_unit".

Also, on page 108, line 1, change "m_sdu" to "mac_service_data_unit"

Note: The "ind_" prefix, meaning "indication", is to differentiate from the companion parameter req_*, meaning "request".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　*P* **107**　　　*L* **12**　　　# **874**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Missing text

SuggestedRemedy

Add "has seen and " after "OAM Client".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　*P* **107**　　　*L* **15**　　　# **534**

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　　　　IOL

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

local_stable variable

Definition is vague: "A variable set by the Discovery Process"

SuggestedRemedy

This is used to indicate local OAM client acknowledgment of and satisfaction with remote OAM state information.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　*P* **107**　　　*L* **23**　　　# **196**

Martin, David　　　　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Typo.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "…when the link in the receive direction is not operation." to "…when the link in the receive direction is not operational."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　*P* **107**　　　*L* **27**　　　# **535**

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　　　　IOL

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

remote_stable variable

Definition states what happens not what it is used for.

SuggestedRemedy

This is used to indicate remote OAM client acknowledgment of and satisfaction with local OAM state information.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **3**　　　# 873

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Grammar, additional explanatory text needed

SuggestedRemedy

Change "allows" to "allow".
After "TRUE" description, add "Active devices always set parameter to TRUE. Passive devices set parameter to TRUE during the Discovery process."

or words to this effect.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **3**　　　# 195

Martin, David　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Typo.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "This is used to allows…" to "This is used to allow…"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **3**　　　# 979

Arnold, Brian　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Typo "allows" -> "allow"

SuggestedRemedy

Typo "allows" -> "allow"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **36**　　　# 980

Arnold, Brian　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Typo: "...indicated OAM..." -> "...indicate the OAM..."

SuggestedRemedy

Typo: "...indicated OAM..." -> "...indicate the OAM..."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **36**　　　# 461

Ho, Julian　　　　　　　Vitesse Semiconducto

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Grammar problem, "to indicated OAM".

SuggestedRemedy

"to indicate the OAM"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **36**　　　# 875

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Grammar

SuggestedRemedy

Change "indicated" to "indicate".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **36**　　　# 197

Martin, David　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Typo.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "This is used to indicated…" to "This is used to indicate the…"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.1.2**　　　　　*P* **107**　　*L* **4**　　　# 537

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　IOL

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

local_ok_to_tx variable

saying it allows the sending of Information OAMPDUs during the beginning of the Discovery process, is not really accurate.

SuggestedRemedy

It should say, "This is used to allow the sending of all OAMPDUs throughout the OAM Discovery process."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.2**   *P* **107**   *L* **43**   **#** **842**

Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

P802.3ae changed the MAC service specifications in Clause 2 to reconcile long-standing discrepancies with the relevant 802.1 standards. EFM should be using these new service specifications.

Specific to OAM, two parameters of the MA_DATA.request primitive need to change. First, "m_sdu" should read "mac_service_data_unit". Second, "service_class" has been removed and replaced with the optional "frame_check_sequence".

SuggestedRemedy

1) Change "req_m_sdu" to "req_mac_service_data_unit".
2) Change "req_service_class" to "req_frame_check_sequence".
3) On page 108, line 10: fix alias.

Note: The "req_" prefix, meaning "request", is to differentiate from the companion parameter ind_*, meaning "indication".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.3**   *P* **108**   *L* **10**   **#** **564**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

P802.3ae deleted "service_class" from MA_DATA.request.

SuggestedRemedy

Check.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.4**   *P* **108**   *L* **23**   **#** **1026**

Jonathan Thatcher   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Recommend that we replace the current max_rate_timer and min_rate_timer with a new mechanism for controlling the number of PDUs to be sent out in a second.

SuggestedRemedy

Per file thatcher_cmts_1_0303.pdf.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.4**   *P* **108**   *L* **29**   **#** **538**

Braga, Aldobino   IOL

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

max_rate_timer

"not greater than"

SuggestedRemedy

"no greater than"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.1.4**   *P* **108**   *L* **30**   **#** **300**

Takashi, Ezawa   Oki Electric Industry C

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

We propose that the tolerance definition of timers shall be deleted regarding max_rate_timer, min_rate_timer and local_lost_link_timer. We suppose that the definition of timers are necessary for detection of link fault. But there is enough margin between min_rate_timer and lost_link_timer. We think that there is no problem without definition of detailed tolerance. If it is necessary to define, we think that the tolerance value should be eased more.

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.2.1**   *P* **109**   *L* **1**   **#** **539**

Braga, Aldobino   IOL

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Discovery Process Diagram
no lost_link_timer variable

SuggestedRemedy

change to:
local_lost_link_timer

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.3.2.1** *P* **109** *L* **35** *#* **101**

Braga, Aldobino UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Once in SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state local OAM client should send Information OAMPDU with local and remote state information right away

SuggestedRemedy

Once in the SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state the local OAM client sends an Information OAMPDU with local and remote state information.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.3.2.1** *P* **109** *L* **39** *#* **876**

Daines, Kevin World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Wrong text.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove "there is a link fault condition" from this sentence.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.3.2.1** *P* **109** *L* **42** *#* **102**

Braga, Aldobino UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

There isn't a blurb explaining the transition from the SEND_ANY to SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state

SuggestedRemedy

If at any time the settings on the local OAM client change resulting in management of the remote OAM client becoming unsatisfied with the settings, the state machine returns to the SEND_LOCAL_REMOTE_2 state.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.3.2.1** *P* **109** *L* **9** *#* **540**

Braga, Aldobino IOL

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Discovery Process State Machine

It's not a good idea to have empty states.

ACTIVE_SEND_LOCAL: should contain local_ok_to_tx <= TRUE.
PASSIVE_SEND_LOCAL: should contain local_ok_to_tx <= FALSE.
SEND_ANY: should contain something?

BUT what if we change the def of local_ok_to_tx.
so that it reads:
"This is used to allow the sending of OAMPDUs throughout the OAM Discovery process."
¸ values: NONE; Sending of all OAMPDUs shall be prohibited.
¸ ¸ ANY; Sending of all OAMPDU shall not be prohibited.
¸ ¸ CTL; Sending of non-Information OAMPDUs shall be prohibited.

Now we could have the following states:
ACTIVE_SEND_LOCAL: should contain local_ok_to_tx <= CTL.
PASSIVE_SEND_LOCAL: should contain local_ok_to_tx <= NONE.
SEND_ANY: should contain local_ok_to_tx <= ANY.

SuggestedRemedy

Change definition of local_ok_to_tx such that it contains one of three values.
Further add the setting of local_ok_to_tx to the following discovery process states:
ACTIVE_SEND_LOCAL:
PASSIVE_SEND_LOCAL:
SEND_ANY:

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **57.3.2.2** *P* **109** *L* **52** *#* **966**

Yokomoto, Tetsuya Japan

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

It has written (the MAC's TransmitFrame function is simultaneous and is never interrupted).

SuggestedRemedy

I think that the IFG time after finishing transmission of MAC FRAME needs to be specified (when should OAMPDU be transmitted?).

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.2.2**   *P* **109**   *L* **54**   **#** 888

Gerhardt, Floyd   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

While in the Discovery process but not yet in the SEND_ANY state the local_dying_gasp parameter should enable the immediate transmission of Information OAMPDU. Currently this information is only transmitted after the min_rate_timer or max_rate_timer expires.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following text to c): OAM_CTL.request primitive with the local_dying_gasp parameter set enables the immediate transmission of Information OAMPDU with the Dying Gasp bit set in the Flags field.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.2.2**   *P* **110**   *L* **7**   **#** 991

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Immediate transmission of queued OAMPDU should be sent with either Dying Gasp or link_fault.

SuggestedRemedy

Add "or link_fault"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.2.3**   *P* **110**   *L* **19**   **#** 992

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

There is no reason why redundant OAMPDUs need to be forwarded.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the wording to "the first validly formed instance of an OAMPDU..."

Optionally add: "Note: the implementer may choose to forward all validly formed OAMPDUs to the OAM client."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L*   **#** 545

Braga, Aldobino   IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The state machine could be trimmed and changed to reflect my earlier comments.

SuggestedRemedy

change the current state machine to the state machine reflected in braga_oam_2_0303.pdf

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L*   **#** 542

Braga, Aldobino   IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Line 42

Parser:MADI should be Parser:MADR

SuggestedRemedy

change Parser:MADI to Parser:MADR

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L* **40-42**   **#** 800

Seyoun LIM   SAMSUNG ELECTRO

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In Figure 57-5 which is the Multiplexer state diagram, the conditions between WAIT_FOR_TX and CHECK_LINK_STATUS are only two case;

1. Data Frame from MAC client when it's not loopback mode
2. Data Frame looped back from Parser block when it's loopback mode

there is another condition to be added.
MAC client of OLT can send some test frames in the loopback mode to Multiplexer block.

SuggestedRemedy

My remedy is that "OAM:MADR*local_action=LB" should be added.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L* **41**   **#** **453**

Yoshimura, Minoru   NEC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

"Parser:MADI*local_action=LB" used in figure 57-5 should be
"Parser:MADR*local_action=LB"

SuggestedRemedy

Correct according to comment.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L* **42**   **#** **801**

Seyoun LIM   SAMSUNG ELECTRO

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Parser:MADI*local_action=LB should be incorrect.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Parser:MADI" to "Parser:MADR"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L* **45**   **#** **454**

Yoshimura, Minoru   NEC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

"Local_unidirectional" should not be used as the condition to transmit MAC client frames in
Figure 57-5.
 "Local_unidirectional" indicates the device is capable of sending "OAMPDUs" when the
link in the receive direction is not operation. (Line22, page107)
 According to this definition, "Local_unidirectional" does not relate to "MAC client frames".
 If we use "Local_unidirectional" as the condition to transmit MAC client frames, the
definition of this variable should be modified.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify the definition of "Local_unidirectional" or remove the variable from Figure 57-5.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L* **46**   **#** **543**

Braga, Aldobino   IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

PARSER and MAC client aata - should be switched only on local_link_status value only.
Unidirectional operation is strictly for the use of OAM traffic.

SuggestedRemedy

local_unidirectional = FALSE + local_link_status = OK
should be changed to
local_link_status = OK

¸ and

local_unidirectional = TRUE * local_link_status = FAIL
¸ should be changed to
local_link_status = FAIL

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.3.3**   *P* **110**   *L* **46**   **#** **544**

Braga, Aldobino   IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

OAM - should have a switch on local_link_status and local_unidirectional values

SuggestedRemedy

add
¸ local_link_status = FALSE * local_unidirectional = FALSE
transitioning to discard

add
¸ local_link_Status = OK + local_unidirectional = TRUE
transitioning to generate MAC:MADR state

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.3.4**　　　　　*P* **111**　　　*L* **16**　　　# **546**

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　　　IOL

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

The Discard state in the Parser state machine is of no use.

SuggestedRemedy

change !RxOAMPDU * local_action = DISCARD
to ELSE and transition directly to WAIT_FOR_RX

remove DISCARD state

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.2**　　　　　*P* **111**　　　*L* **50**　　　# **217**

Finn, Norman　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Having different op-codes, each of which is allowed to carry a specific set of TLVs, introduces error conditions that need not exist. That is, any time that you have the same information in two places in a protocol packet, you have an opportunity for invalid, confusing, and non-interoperable interpretations of the packet by the receiver.

SuggestedRemedy

Either A) overlay the TLV number space so that each op-code's first TLV has code 1 (or 1), or B) get rid of the op-code, and allow any mixture of TLVs. Either way gets rid of a great many interoperability problems.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.2**　　　　　*P* **111**　　　*L* **52**　　　# **774**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Whats a "basic" frame?

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "basic".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **20**　　　# **658**

Parsons, Glenn　　　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

ITU-T SG13 Q13 is defining additional Ethernet link OAM functions that will be required for carrier networks in at least 2 documents (draft Rec. Y.17ethreq & Y.17ethoam). It is important that the ITU-T be assigned an OAMPDU codepoint in Table 57-5 to allow the universal identification of ITU-T Ethernet OAM frames.

SuggestedRemedy

In Table 57-5:

Insert a new row above 'FD' containing:

FC | ITU-T Specific | Reserved for ITU-T Definition
　　　　　　　　　　　| Distinguished by ITU-T Recommendations on Ethernet OAM

Modify the row above to read:

05-FB | Reserved | Reserved for future use

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **22**　　　# **103**

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Lack of consistency

SuggestedRemedy

A) IANA should be spelled out
or
B) OUI should be abbreviated

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **44**　　　# **210**

Finn, Norman　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Typo: "will" should be "with"

SuggestedRemedy

Fix typo.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **44**　　　　**#** **877**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Wrong word.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "will" to "with".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **44**　　　　**#** **198**

Martin, David　　　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Typo.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "…initially send Information PDUs will only the local…" to "…initially send Information PDUs with only the local…"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **48**　　　　**#** **776**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **TR**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Is the remote OAM info TLV always there? What are the contents if we haven't talked to the peer? If its not always there, how does the reciever know if it should be expected?

In general, how do we know how to process TLVs (if there are any, or how many)?

SuggestedRemedy

1) In general, since most of our frames have TLVs, add a field to the common header for "Number of TLVs." Then the receiver knows how to parse the data field (if you don't know how many, you don't know when to end your loop).

2) Only send one TLV in the Info OAMPDU until you enter LOCAL_SEND_REMOTE_1.

3) Have a different TLV type (same format though) for local and remote OAM information TLV.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **48**　　　　**#** **775**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

There's no easy way to easily see what a Info PDU looks like (ditto for other PDU types).

SuggestedRemedy

We should add a general diagram of what the OAM PDU looks like

```
------------------------
| common header (18B)
|------------------------
| Local OAM Info (nB)
------------------------
| Remote OAM Info (nB)
| <after peer discovered>
------------------------
```

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **52**　　　　**#** **211**

Finn, Norman　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

The "L" of the "TLV" should not include the code and the length. This is because it introduces an unnecessary failure condition and/or opportunity for bugs: the illegal Length values 0 and 1. It also reduces the maximum size of a TLV. Seems a bad tradeoff for avoiding the trivial arithmetic of adding an extra 2.

SuggestedRemedy

Change definition of OAM_Information_Length (and all other TLV lengths) to the number of bytes after the length, not including the type and length bytes, themselves.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113**　　　*L* **53**　　　　**#** **878**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

With removal of loopback timer, and subsequent shrinking of OAM_Information TLV, text needs to be udpated.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "22 (0x16)" to read "20 (0x14)" on line 53. On line 54, change "four-octet" to read "two-octet".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113-115**　　*L* **48**　　　# **503**

Lee Ho-Sook　　　　　　　　　　ETRI (Electronics Tele

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

It would be better to add whole illustration of the informaton OAM PDU data fields as like the figure 55-9 of the previous draft version.

SuggestedRemedy

Please refer the figure 55-9 of the draft version 1.2

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **113-115**　　*L* **48**　　　# **471**

Lee Ho-Sook　　　　　　　　　　ETRI (Electronics Tele

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

It would be better to add whole illustration of the informaton OAM PDU data fields as like the figure 55-9 of the previous draft version.

SuggestedRemedy

Please refer the figure 55-9 of the draft version 1.2

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **114**　　*L* **15**　　　# **104**

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

DISCARD should say; indicates that the device is discarding non-OAMPDUs received from the subordinate sublayer

SuggestedRemedy

indicates that device is discarding non-OAMPDUs received from subordinate sublayer

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **114**　　*L* **25**　　　# **213**

Finn, Norman　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**TR**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

What do you do you receive a version field which is higher than you understand? What do you do if the TLV is too long? These are critical questions.

SuggestedRemedy

Too-long TLV or version number too high should be accepted. Receiver handles what he knows how to handle. This future-proofs the protocol. The alternative is to negotiation rev levels, typically requiring one to send muliple packets at multiple levels. 802.1 has the right answer, here.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **115**　　*L* **2731**　　# **199**

Martin, David　　　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

If I understand this correctly, we are forcing every vendor to having an IANA private enterprise number in order to generate an Information PDU, due to the fact there is no null value that can be used in the Enterprise_Identifier field. Some vendors may not have an IANA number but do have an OUI number.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest providing an equivalent OUI Vendor Identifier field following the IANA one. Such as:
23:0̧　OUI Enterprise_Identifier (3 bytes)
39:24̧　Device_Identifer
55:40̧　Version_Identifier

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.1**　　　　*P* **115**　　*L* **34**　　　# **216**

Finn, Norman　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**TR**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

If proper use of versioning is done, that is, a receiver accepts higher versions than he understands and ignores the parts he doesn't understand, then there is no need for a "reserved" field.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the Reserved field.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.1**   *P* **15**   *L* **28**   **#** 993
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Question: Why isn't there an option to use an OUI instead of IANA in the Vendor ID field.

SuggestedRemedy
If this is not an oversight, comment widthdrawn.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.2**   *P* **115**   *L* **34**   **#** 778
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Why do we have reserved bytes? Purpose? If none, delete.

SuggestedRemedy
Delete reserved bytes in OAM info TLV.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.2**   *P* **115**   *L* **44**   **#** 977
Arnold, Brian   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Would like to see part of the event sequence number usage spelled out to remove any chance of ambiguity.

If an implementation chooses to send duplicate EN OAMPDUs, but builds and enqueues them spaced out over time rather than back-to-back, it would be a little clearer to add a sentence to indicate that the duplicate EN OAMPDU carries an identical event sequence number as the original, rather than a new sequence number. Basically, some people not privy to the development of OAM may question what is the meaning of "new", as in "new event". Some say that depends upon whether you're the OAM client or whether you're the queue.

SuggestedRemedy
Suggest adding the following sentence starting in the middle of line 44:

"...a particular event. Duplicate Event Notification OAMPDUs must contain the Event Sequence number of the original Event Notification OAMPDU for that event, even though Event Notification OAMPDUs may be queued to transmit or transmitted with out-of-order Event Sequence numbers. Each new event..."

Or something along those lines.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.2**   *P* **115**   *L* **44**   **#** 780
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
I think the sequence number descriptions are wrong. The seq# gets bumped whenever a new PDU is formed/xmitted, not whenever a new event happens. e.g. what happens if the PDU has 2 events - which sequence number is that?

SuggestedRemedy
Change "Each new..." thru end to:

The OAM client increments the Event Sequence Number for each unique Event Notification OAMPDU formed by the OAM client. A particular Event Notification OAMPDU may be sent multiple times with the same sequence number. Any particular event can be signaled in only one unique Event Notification OAMPDU (though that PDU may be transmitted multiple times).

Upon receiving an Event Notification OAMPDU, the receiver compares the sequence number with the last received Event Sequence Number. If currentEventSeqNum = lastEventSeqNum,
then the current event is a duplicate. If it is a duplicate, it is discarded by the OAM client and counted in XXXXX.

Event TLVs are defined in 57.5.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.2**   *P* **115**   *L* **45**   **#** 879
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Capitalization.

SuggestedRemedy
Change "data" to "Data" in the following locations:

pg 115, line 45
pg 115, line 53
pg 116, line 4
pg 116, line 12

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.2**   *P* **115**   *L* **48**   # 504

Lee Ho-Sook   ETRI (Electronics Tele

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

It would be better to add whole illustration of the data fields of the event notification OAM PDU. (with the same format with the above comment.)
Additionally, event flag fields in subclause 57.4.2.1 must be moved to the content of subclause 57.4.3.2.
This subclause must describe detailed OAM events in its OAM PDU.
The event OAM PDU must have matched field with critical OAM events in table 57-2, and non-critical OAM events in table 57-3.
It would be better to describe the brief sketch of each event field, and to inform the size of each field and the total size of the event notification OAM PDU.

SuggestedRemedy

This subclause can be modfied in following way :
1) insert the figure of whole PDU format.
  (as like the figure 55-9 of the draft version 1.2)
2) move the explanation about event flag fields in subclause 57.4.2.1 to the subclause 57.4.3.2.
3) add the explanation about non-critical event in subclause 57.2.7.2 to the subclause 57.4.3.2.
4) insert the flag field related with non-critical event to the event notification OAM PDU.
5) explain each field in itemized format.
  (the size of each field, and detailed format must be described)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.2**   *P* **115**   *L* **48**   # 472

Lee Ho-Sook   ETRI (Electronics Tele

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

It would be better to add whole illustration of the data fields of the event notification OAM PDU. (with the same format with the above comment.)
Additionally, event flag fields in subclause 57.4.2.1 must be moved to the content of subclause 57.4.3.2.
This subclause must describe detailed OAM events in its OAM PDU.
The event OAM PDU must have matched field with critical OAM events in table 57-2, and non-critical OAM events in table 57-3.
It would be better to describe the brief sketch of each event field, and to inform the size of each field and the total size of the event notification OAM PDU.

SuggestedRemedy

This subclause can be modfied in following way :
1) insert the figure of whole PDU format.
  (as like the figure 55-9 of the draft version 1.2)
2) move the explanation about event flag fields in subclause 57.4.2.1 to the subclause 57.4.3.2.
3) add the explanation about non-critical event in subclause 57.2.7.2 to the subclause 57.4.3.2.
4) insert the flag field related with non-critical event to the event notification OAM PDU.
5) explain each field in itemized format.
  (the size of each field, and detailed format must be described)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.3**   *P* **115**   *L* **54**   # 777

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

Variable requests shouldn't be processed from passive guys.   Ditto for loopback request.

SuggestedRemedy

Add sentence "If the OAM client receives a variable request from a passive peer, the station responds with an "illegal request" error code as defined in Table 57-13."
<or should we ignore it>

Similar for 57.4.3.5.

Also, define "illegal request" in the error codes of 57-13.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.4**   *P* **116**   *L* **1**   # **994**
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
If the remote end is set up to send multiple Variable Response OAMPDUs (for redundancy), and the multiple is greater than the multiple for the local Variable Request OAMPDUs, then the local can, effectively, over run the remote by requesting more than the remote can handle.

SuggestedRemedy
At very least, there should be a note indicating caution. Better yet, there should be a field that indicates the repitition value so that the local end can "oh, behave."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.5**   *P* **116**   *L* **10**   # **298**
Takashi, Ezawa   Oki Electric Industry C

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
I believe that the Loopback Control OAMPDU data field contains only Loopback Time. There was the table of the data field in the Draft 1.2. Why was it deleted? I suggest that the definition of Loopback Control OAMPDU data field is shown in the table because of the clearization.

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.5**   *P* **116**   *L* **13**   # **200**
Martin, David   Nortel Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Incorrect cross-reference.

SuggestedRemedy
Change "See 57.4 for a discussion…" to "See 57.2.8 for a discussion…".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.5**   *P* **116**   *L* **13**   # **434**
Fujita, Toshihiko   Hitachi Communicatio

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Correction of reference "See 57.4" is imperfect.

SuggestedRemedy
Change "See 57.4" to "See 57.2.8".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.5**   *P* **116**   *L* **21**   # **880**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Font/size.

SuggestedRemedy
Change font to match start of paragraph in both 57.4.3.5 and 57.4.3.6.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**   *SC* **57.4.3.5**   *P* **116**   *L* **9**   # **869**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Per comment to remove extraneous loopback time from loopback operation, this sub-clause needs to be re-worked.

SuggestedRemedy
1) Reword sub-clause to read: "The Loopback Control OAMPDU is used to control the remote device's loopback state. The Loopback Control OAMPDU data field shall contain one of the loopback codes found in Table 57-x. See 57.4 for a discussion of loopback operation. The remainder of the data field is unspecified."

2) Add table

table name = Loopback Codes
Column #1 heading = Code
Column #2 heading = Description
Row #1 = "0" :: "Reserved"
Row #2 = "1" :: "Start Loopback"
Row #3 = "2" :: "End loopback"
Row #4 = "3-255" :: "Reserved"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.6**　　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **2022**　　**#** **201**

Martin, David　　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Font change.

SuggestedRemedy

"…32-bit IANA Private Enterprise….Data field is unspecified." is smaller.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.6**　　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **22**　　**#** **779**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Whats with the font change? The end of the paragraph appears to use smaller fonts than the beginning. Ditto 57.4.3.7.

SuggestedRemedy

use consistent fonts.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.4.3.7**　　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **2829**　　**#** **202**

Martin, David　　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Font change.

SuggestedRemedy

"…24-bit Organizationally Unique….Data field is unspecified." is smaller.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.43.6**　　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **22**　　**#** **566**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

SuggestedRemedy

Font size for all lines should be the same. Also in next paragraph.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.5**　　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **32**　　**#** **990**

Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

If these events are sent when a threshold is exceeded, why is it that the number also is sent?

SuggestedRemedy

If it is the case that the number can change between the time the threshold is exceeded and the time that the PDU is sent, this should be made explicit.

If this is not the case, then why?

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.5**　　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **34**　　**#** **299**

Takashi, Ezawa　　　　　　　Oki Electric Industry C

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Because terminology of "TLV_type" is used in the other definitions, I suggest that the terminology of "Event TLV_type" shall be used instead of "Event Type".

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.5**　　　　　*P* **116**　　*L* **50**　　**#** **781**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Should clarify how compatibility is attained w/vendor specifics all sharing same 128 event type values.

SuggestedRemedy

Add sentence after table:
The vendor specific Event types are specific to the Vendor Identification exchanged in the Information OAMPDU. Thus, two vendors can each use the same value with a different meaning.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　　*SC* **57.5**　　　　　　　*P* **116**　　　*L* **52**　　　　# **978**

Arnold, Brian　　　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Event TLVs could theoretically be used to monitor and accumulate a continuum of error counts by setting the thresholds to zero (zero symbol errors, zero frames errors, etc.). If this is an intended usage of Event TLVs, then there could be an improvement made to support an OAM Client or MAC client in accurately building this continuum.

An implementation wishing to construct an accurate timeline of error events which exceed the set thresholds can only rely upon the time of error event notification OAMPDU receipt and/or the time period covered by the event itself, not the time of the OAMPDU's generation. This can lead to an incorrect reconstruction of the timeline, especially if OAMPDUs are lost, deferred, or arrive later due to initial loss then the arrival of a duplicate.

In order to accurately construct the timeline, it seems that the time reference of the builder/sender of the event notification OAMPDU could be included within the OAMPDU itself, such that the receiver can understand the time relationship between any two event notification OAMPDUs. This could also serve to remove ambiguity to allow the receiver to discern and report where there are gaps in time where no monitoring information is available.

This timestamp need not be very accurate nor complicated, and need only be as granular as the highest frequency of error event OAMPDU transmission (10 frames/sec). This proposal uses a timestamp that is incremented each 100msec.

SuggestedRemedy

A proposal to include this timebase information would alter these areas:

57.3.1.2 Variables
　local_time_stamp
　The parameter of the OAM_CTL.request primitive, as defined in 57.2.5.4.
This indicates the current value of the OAM client time reference.
　Value: two-octet integer (cleared on initialization of OAM sublayer, incremented every 100ms).

　ind_time_stamp
　The parameter of the OAM_CTL.indication primitive contains the 2-octet value of the time reference field of the most recent event notification OAMPDU frame to have been received.

57.5 Event TLVs

Each of the event TLVs would also contain a two-octet field which represents the value of the local_time_stamp variable provided by the service primitive. The event TLVs' length fields would be altered to adjust for the added field.

30.11.1.1.xxxx OAM Attributes

For each of the error event objects, there could be an object that provides the time reference (timestamp) corresponding to the associated error event counters.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　　*SC* **57.5**　　　　　　*P* **117**　　　*L* **5**　　　　# **302**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This comment relates to the comment #163 on D1.2.
Not only the threshold but also the window size of non-critical events should be parameters in the Clause 30 MIB.

SuggestedRemedy

The following MIB parameters should be specified.
- Errored_Symbol_Window of Errored symbol period: aOAMLocalErrSymPeriodWindow
- Errored_Frame_Window of Errored frame seconds: aOAMLocalErrFrameSecsWindow
- Errored_ Frame_Window of Errored frame period: aOAMLocalErrFramePeriodWindow
- Errored_Frame_Seconds_Window of Errored frame seconds summary: aOAMLocalErrFrameSecsSummaryWindow

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　　*SC* **57.5.1**　　　　　　*P* **117**　　　*L* **8**　　　　# **995**

Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**TR**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

One second and one minute are unnecessarily restrictive lower and upper bounds.

Note that the upper bound for gigabit is (2^32 * 8 / 1 Gb) = 30 seconds
Or 3 seconds for 10 Gig. or 0.3 seconds for 100 Gig....

SuggestedRemedy

Don't know exactly what we are attempting to accomplish. But, this is probably not doing it.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **57**　　　*SC* **57.5.2**　　　　　　*P* **117**　　　*L* **20**　　　　# **783**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Define frame error.

SuggestedRemedy

Define what constitutes a frame error (CRC? frame too big? frame too small? etc.).

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial　COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected　SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause　　Page 37 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　*Cl* **57**　　*SC* **57.5.2**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.5.4**　　　　*P* **118**　　*L* **14**　　　# **782**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Define Errored Second.

SuggestedRemedy

Add sentence: An errored frame second is a one second interval wherein at least one frame error has occurred.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.5.4**　　　　*P* **118**　　*L* **21**　　　# **301**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

It is described that the Errored_Frame_Seconds_Window is indicated in terms of seconds. However, in Table 57-3, it is described that this window is conveyed in 100ms intervals.

SuggestedRemedy

This inconsistency should be corrected.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.5.4**　　　　*P* **118**　　*L* **25**　　　# **621**

Martin, David　　　　　　　　　Nortel Networks

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Increase upper bound of Errored_Frame_Seconds_Window to 15 minutes to align with the minimum binning period typical of transmission equipment, to facilitate the OLT design.

SuggestedRemedy

Increase the Errored_Frame_Seconds_Window upper bound from 600 sec to 900 sec.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.7.3**　　　　*P* **121**　　*L* **39**　　　# **887**

Gerhardt, Floyd　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The 4th octet of the Data/Pad field has the incorrect value in the text next to the octet example.

SuggestedRemedy

value = 0x02 - MSB

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.8**　　　　*P* **122**　　*L* **51**　　　# **943**

Barrass, Hugh　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Subclause 57.8 should not be required for OAM.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete subclause 57.8

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.9**　　　　*P*　　*L*　　　# **105**

Braga, Aldobino　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

replace PICS with PICS in document braga_oam_1_0303.pdf

SuggestedRemedy

replace PICS with PICS in document braga_oam_1_0303.pdf

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57**　　*SC* **57.9.3.2**　　　　*P* **125**　　*L* **21**　　　# **881**

Daines, Kevin　　　　　　　　　World Wide Packets

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

With removal of loopback timer, several PICS changes are needed.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "non-zero loopback time" to "start loopback code" on lines 21 and 26.
Remove LTE1 and LTE2 altogether.
Change "loopback timer equal to zero" to "end loopback code" on lines 42 and 49.
Remove "loopback timer equal to zero and " from line 44.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **Figure 57-5** *P* **110** *L* **45** *#* **565**

Tom Mathey Independent

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

For the exit from state CHECK_LINK_STATUS to state TX_DATA, the check for local_unidirectional should be for "local_unidirectional=TRUE" rather than false.

For the exit from state CHECK_LINK_STATUS to state DISCARD, the check for local_unidirectional should be for "local_unidirectional=FALSE" rather than TRUE.

SuggestedRemedy

Verify and change as above.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **Table 57-6** *P* **114** *L* **17** *#* **212**

Finn, Norman Cisco Systems

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

"Reserved and undefined" is vague, and can lead to future interoperability problems. "Must not be sent" is better on the transmission side. On the receive side, we must decide what to do. Do you ignore it? Is the packet invalid and ignored entirely? What?

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Reserved and undefined" to "Must not be sent". Ignore any packet received with this value set.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **Table 57-7** *P* **114** *L* **35** *#* **214**

Finn, Norman Cisco Systems

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

"Should"s must be "must"s. Same for table 57-8 and same for everywhere else. Otherwise, you will not have interoperability in the future. This is the spec for rev 1. Rev 2 may change these musts. But, unless they are MUSTs instead of SHOULDs, you can never make use of these bits in the future.

SuggestedRemedy

Reserved fields MUST be transmitted as 0, and MUST be ignored on receipt.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **57** *SC* **Table 57-9** *P* **115** *L* **18** *#* **215**

Finn, Norman Cisco Systems

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

Not at all clear what "Vendor Identifier" is for. What's it for??

SuggestedRemedy

Either explain the semantics of what the receiver is supposed to do with this field, or remove it from the document.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58** *SC* *P* *L* *#* **485**

Murphy, Tom Infineon

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

Jitter discussions for Clause 58 await a decision on the clocking architecture of the PON system.

SuggestedRemedy

Need a decision of the larger group regarding EPON clock/timing structure

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58** *SC* **1.0** *P* **130** *L* **4** *#* **802**

John George OFS

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

The overview should clearly state that this clause defines the PMDs for passive optical networks (PONs)

SuggestedRemedy

Change "over fibers " to "over passive optical networks (PONs)"

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58** *SC* **1.1** *P* **130** *L* **44** *#* **803**

John George OFS

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

In Table 58.1, distances should be stated as minimums to meet objectives

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Nominal Distance" to "Minimum Distance"

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　　*SC* **1.3**　　　　　　　　*P* **131**　　　*L* **26**　　　# **804**

John George　　　　　　　　　　　OFS

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

PON acronym missing from terminology and conventions

SuggestedRemedy

add "PON - Passive Optical Network"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　　*SC* **58**　　　　　　　　*P* **129**　　　*L* **1**　　　# **410**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

The title is a mouthful!

SuggestedRemedy

I suggest:
Physical Medium Dependent (PMD) sublayer and medium, type 1000BASE-PX10 and 1000BASE-PX20 (long wavelength passive optical networks)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　　*SC* **58**　　　　　　　　*P* **133**　　　*L* **6**　　　# **596**

Jonsson, Ulf　　　　　　　　　　　Ericsson AB

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

It would be nice to have a subclause called "PMD MDIO functional mapping" similar to Clause 60.

SuggestedRemedy

Copy or reference "Clause 60.2 PMD MDIO functional mapping".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　　*SC* **58.1**　　　　　　　*P* **130**　　　*L* **10**　　　# **430**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

We can get more value out of table 1, which is an orphan at present. We can put more information up front where the reader wants it, and cut out clutter later.

SuggestedRemedy

At line 10, add sentence:
Table 58-1 shows the primary attributes of each PMD type.
In the table, change 'Nominal distance' to 'Minimum range', values 0.5 m to 10 km and 0.5 m to 20 km as appropriate.
Add rows for minimum and maximum channel insertion loss
In 58.3 and 58.4, refer to Table 58-1 instead of 58-6 and 58-10, and delete those mini-tables.
In 58.10, line 31, change to 'The channel insertion losses are given in Table 58-1.' (current sentence is wrong).

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　　*SC* **58.1**　　　　　　　*P* **130**　　　*L* **11**　　　# **3**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

A pointer is needed to Table 58-1

SuggestedRemedy

Add a sentence after the paragraph to read: "Table 58-1 shows the primary attributes of each PMD type."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　　*SC* **58.1**　　　　　　　*P* **130**　　　*L* **36**　　　# **4**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Mystery "From" in Table header.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "From" in Table 58-1 (four places).

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **44**   # **6**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Minimum range format incorrect.

SuggestedRemedy

Use the format "0.5m to 10km" two places and "0.5m to 20km" two places in Table 58-1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **44**   # **5**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Icorrect descriptor in Table 58-1.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Nominal distance" to "Minimum range"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **45**   # **7**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

An additional attribute is needed in Table 58-1.

SuggestedRemedy

Add another row to Table 58-1: "Maximum channel insertion loss (a)" with entries "20, 19.5, 25, 24.5, dB" respectively. Footnote to read: "At the nominal operating wavelength."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **46**   # **412**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Need more introduction.

SuggestedRemedy

Insert sentence:
In an Ethernet passive optical network, a single "D" PMD breadcasts to a number of "U" PMDs and receives bursts from each "U" PMD over a single mode fiber network of branching topology. The same fibers are used in both directions.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **46**   # **80**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Clarification to harmonize with Clause 60.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following text after Table 58-1: "A 1000BASE-PX10 link uses a 1000BASE-PX10-U PMD at one end and a 1000BASE-PX10-D PMD at the other. A 1000BASE-PX20 link uses a 1000BASE-PX20-U PMD at one end and a 1000BASE-PX20-D PMD at the other. Typically, the 1550nm band is used to transmit away from the center of the network ("downstream") and the 1310 nm band towards the center ("upstream"), although this arrangement or notion of hierarchy, is not required."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **7**   # **411**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Sentence needs redrafting: MDIO is always optional. Remedy is similar to Cl.52 and 60. 1000BASE-X PCS)and PMA are both in 36. Note other minor editorial changes in the remedy.

SuggestedRemedy

Revised sentence:
In order to form a complete physical layer, a PMD shall be integrated with the 1000BASE-X PCS and PMA of Clause 36, and optionally integrated with the management functions which may be accessible through the management interface
defined in Clause [22*ref* or 45*ref*], which are hereby incorporated by reference.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1**   *P* **130**   *L* **8**   # **2**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Incomplete reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "...Clause xx..." to "...Clause 22..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1.4**   *P* **131**   *L* **42**   # **567**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Copy/Paste

SuggestedRemedy
100BASE in two places should be 1000BASE as this clause is for 1 Gig.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1.4**   *P* **131**   *L* **42**   # **470**

TAKESHI, KOMIYA   MITSUBISHI ELECTR

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
missing

SuggestedRemedy
Modify "100BASE-PX10" into "1000BASE-PX10" and Modify"100BASE-PX20" into "1000BASE-PX20".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1.4**   *P* **131**   *L* **54**   # **445**

Nojima, Kazuhiro   Panasinic Mobile Com

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
In the PMD sublayer service interface(58.1.4) descriptions, "PMD_SIGNAL.request" primitive written in 58.2.5 is not defined.

SuggestedRemedy
Create Subclause "58.1.4.#. PMD_SIGNAL.request".

Add the following text in Subclause 58.1.4.#.

"58.1.4.# PMD_SIGNAL.request
In the upstream, this primitive is generated by the MPCP to give the notice to turn on the laser according to the granted time.

58.1.4.#.1 Semantics of the service primitive
PMD_SIGNAL.indicate(tx_enable)
The tx_enable parameter can take on one of two values:ENABLE or DISABLE,indicating whether the PMD transmitter ON(ENABLE) or OFF (DISABLE).

58.1.4.#.2 When generated
The MPCP generates this primitive to indicate a change in the value of tx_enable."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1.4.2**   *P* **132**   *L* **6**   # **607**

Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
This subclause should be subclause 58.1.4.1.1 and be under 58.1.4.1. This also applies to subclauses 58.1.4.3 and 5.1.4.4.

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.1.4.4**   *P* **132**   *L* **20**   # **413**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Need an entry for PMD_SIGNAL.request(tx_enable).

SuggestedRemedy
Per comment.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.10**   *P* **148**   *L* **26**   # **423**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
58.10 and 58.11 are very short and address related issues. They should be brought together

SuggestedRemedy
Insert new level 2 heading 'Fiber optic cabling'. Then the subclauses become 58.10.1 Fiber optic cabling model, and 58.10.2 Characteristics of the fiber optic cabling.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.10**   *P* **148**   *L* **31**   # **36**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Incorrect references and normative requiremen needed for channel insertion losses.

SuggestedRemedy
Reword the first sentence to read: "The maximum channel insertion losses shall meet the requirements specified in Table 58-1."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.10**   *P* **148**   *L* **32**   # **37**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Unneeded reference; 526-14A is a MMF reference and this Clause only specifies SMF.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "...ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-14A [B14], Method B, and..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.10**   *P* **148**   *L* **33**   # **422**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Only one method, A-1, applies for SMF

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 'ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-14A [B14], method B;'.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.11**   *P* **148**   *L* **38**   # **34**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Renumber clauses

SuggestedRemedy

Move current 58.11 Characteristics of fiber optic cabling to 58.10 (ahead of Fiber optic cabling model - see 60.10)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.11**   *P* **148**   *L* **40**   # **35**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clarification needed.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword the first sentence to read: "The 1000BASE-PX fiber optic cabling shall meet the specifications defined in IEC 60793-2 and ITU-T G.652. They are shown in Table 58-17 for information only."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.11.1**   *P* **148**   *L* **47**   # **38**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clarification of references.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword to read: "The fiber cable requirements are satisfied by the fibers specified in IEC 60793-2 Type B1.1 (dispersion un-shifted single mode) and B1.3 (low water peak single mode) and ITU-T G.652 as noted in Table 58-17."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.11.2**   *P* **148**   *L* **54**   # **39**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Consolidation of clauses and clarification of requirements needed.

SuggestedRemedy

After the current text, add the following:

"The maximum link distances for single mode fiber are calculated based on the allocation of 2 dB total connection and splice loss.

The maximum discrete reflectance for single mode connections shall be less than -26 dB."

Delete "58.11.2.1 Connection insertion loss"

Delete "58.11.2.2 Maximum discrete reflectance"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.11.2.2**   *P* **149**   *L* **1**   # **424**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Suggested text:

SuggestedRemedy

The link attenuations have been calculated on the assumption of 14.5 dB for a 16:1 splitter; 3.5, 4, 7.5 or 8 dB (at the appropriate measurement wavelength) for fibre cable attenuation and 1.5 dB for connectors and splices. For example, this allocation supports three connections with an average insertion loss equal to 0.5dB (or less) per connection, or two connections with a maximum insertion loss of 0.75dB. Other arrangements, such as a shorter link length and a higher split ratio in the case of 1000BASE-PX20, may be used provided the requirements of Table 58–1 are met.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.11.3**   *P* **150**   *L* **5**   **#** 40

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incomplete text.

SuggestedRemedy

Add text; see 59.11.3 for sample text.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.11.3**   *P* **150**   *L* **6**   **#** 425

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Suggested text:

SuggestedRemedy

The 1000BASE-PX10 or 1000BASE-PX20 PMDs are coupled to the fiber cabling at the MDI. The MDI is the interface between the PMD and the "fiber optic cabling" as shown in Figure 58–5. Examples of an MDI include
(a) Connectorized fiber pigtail
(b) PMD receptacle
When the MDI is a remateable connection, it shall meet the interface performance specifications of IEC 61753-1-1, Fibre optic interconnecting devices and passive component performance standard - Part 1-1:
General and guidance interconnecting devices (connectors).
NOTE: Compliance testing is performed at TP2 and TP3, not at the MDI.

Then you have to show connectors in the figure!

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.12**   *P* **151**   *L* **1**   **#** 836

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Please use attached file as starting point for PICS.

SuggestedRemedy

See attached PDF and FrameMaker files.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.12**   *P* **151**   *L* **1**   **#** 426

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Various editorial in PICS.

SuggestedRemedy

line 1 Shorten title in step with clause title
line 13 YY is 21
line 17 No text
line 21 and 26 copy from 59 or 60
p 152 line 5 58.12.4.6 Delete
line 12 add two more: 'Environmental' and 'Fiber optic cabling'

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.1**   *P* **133**   *L*   **#** 486

Murphy, Tom   Infineon

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Need PMD block diagram

SuggestedRemedy

Generate Optical PMD diagram based on Fig 58-5 and 59-2

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.1**   *P* **133**   *L* **15**   **#** 9

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clarification in line one and missing figure for block diagram.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword the first sentence to read: "For purposes of system conformance, the PMD sublayer is standardized at the points shown in Figure 58-2."

Add a Figure 58-2 showing the block diagram.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.1**   *P* **133**   *L* **16**   # **8**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clarification needed.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "...of a type consistent..." with "...of a fiber type consistent..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.2**   *P* **133**   *L* **30**   # **414**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Need to explain that in one direction (upstream, "U" PMD transmitting), the flow of bits is interrupted according to PMD_SIGNAL.request(tx_enable). There are now basically three optical levels, 1, 0 and dark. I doubt there is a need for the 4th level subheadings.

SuggestedRemedy

Per comment.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.2.1**   *P* **133**   *L* **34**   # **10**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Is this subclause needed?

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 58.2.2.1

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.2.2**   *P* **133**   *L* **38**   # **11**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Is this subclause needed?

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 58.2.2.2

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.3.2**   *P* **133**   *L* **52**   # **13**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Is this subclause needed?

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 58.2.3.2

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4**   *P* **134**   *L*   # **477**

Murphy, Tom   Infineon

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Repetition of signal detect tables

SuggestedRemedy

Combine the SD tables and text into single section

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4**   *P* **134**   *L* **1**   # **429**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Some Tx off powers are -39 dBm in this clause. The SD lower limit must match.

SuggestedRemedy

If some Tx off powers remain at -39 dBm, change the appropriate SD lower limits to match.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4.1**   *P* **134**   *L* **10**   # **609**

Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The text states that the signal detect function does not need to determine if the signal is compliant. However, the referenced tables (58-3 and 58-5) require that the signal be compliant.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the compliance requirement from tables 58-3 and 58-5.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4.2**   *P* **134**   *L* **15**   # **608**
Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   Change "downstream" to "upstream"

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4.2**   *P* **134**   *L* **15**   # **475**
Yanagisawa, Hiroki   NEC Corporation

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   The current statement for the PMD Signal Detect function for the burst mode (upstream) is
   ambiguous. It is unclear whether the Signal Detect for upstream is indispensable to PMD
   layer.

SuggestedRemedy
   Remove the Signal Detect function for the burst mode (upstream) from PMD layer. It
   should be defined in upper layer.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4.2**   *P* **134**   *L* **20**   # **610**
Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   The text states that the signal detect function does not need to determine if the signal is
   compliant. However, the referenced tables (58-2 and 58-4) require that the signal be
   compliant.

SuggestedRemedy
   Remove the compliance requirement from tables 58-2 and 58-4.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4.2,58.2.4.3.1,58.2.**   *P* **134135**   *L* **133218**   # **465**
TAKESHI, KOMIYA   MITSUBISHI ELECTR

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   The signal detect in OLT PMD layer is too difficult technique.Instead of the signal detect in
   OLT PMD layer, apply the CDR lock detect function to the signal detect.

SuggestedRemedy
   Delete "58.2.4.2 OLT PMD signal detect(upstream)","58.2.4.3.1 OLT PX10 Signal Detect"
   and "58.2.4.4.1 "OLT PX20 Signal Detect" ,and define OLT signal detect function in other
   clause.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.2.4.3**   *P* **134**   *L* **23**   # **14**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   There are inconsistencies in the signal_detect value definitions in Clauses 58, 59, and 60.
   We should harmonize them.

SuggestedRemedy
   combine Tables 58-2, 58-3, 58-4 and 58-5 into a single Table.

   Delete underscores in "input_optical_power" four places in each Table.

   Clarify whether the requirement is >= receive sensitivity (max) [as noted in Clause 58 and
   60] or <= limit in signal detect threshold (min) [as noted in Clause 59]

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3**   *P* **135**   *L* **52**   # **15**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "...defined in Table 58-6." to "...defined in Table 58-1."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.3**　　　　　　*P* **136**　　　*L* **17**　　　　# **606**

Radcliffe, Jerry　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

This section address the 10km version. The text discusses the 20km version

SuggestedRemedy

Change the "20.5" to "10.5" on this line and the "20" to "10" in two places on the next line.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.3**　　　　　　*P* **136**　　　*L* **21**　　　　# **16**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Table 58-6 not needed.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete Table 58-6; information is in Table 58-1.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.3**　　　　　　*P* **137**　　　*L* **8**　　　　# **418**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

We should consider using RINxOMA in Clause 58. It is preferable both as a specification metric and as a practical measurement.

SuggestedRemedy

Use RINxOMA in table 58-7 and 58-11. Change 58.8.6 to:
58.8.6 Relative intensity noise optical modulation amplitude (RINxOMA)
RINxOMA is the ratio of noise to modulated optical signal in the presence of a back reflection. The measurement proecure is described in 60.8.7.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.3**　　　　　　*P* **139**　　　*L* **1**　　　　# **415**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Allocation for penalties is insufficient for PX20 upstream. Also, measurement wavelength is 1550 nm even if operating wavelength is 1480-1500 nm?

The minimum channel loss derived from Tx and Rx tables is 5 dB not 10 dB, but at least for PX20-D we may wish to reduce the max Rx power anyway.

SuggestedRemedy

Change channel insertion losses to 24 dB (1310 nm) and 23.5 dB (1550 nm). Change allocation for penalties to 2 and 2.5 dB.

Sort out PX20 minimum channel loss and PX20-D max Rx power.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.3.1**　　　　　*P* **136**　　　*L*　　　　# **480**

Murphy, Tom　　　　　　　　Infineon

Comment Type **TR**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

The distribution of launched power and receiver sensitivity for the power budget of the PON links does not ensure the most cost effective PMD design. (see presentation murphy...).
NOTE: The adoption of ER = 6 implies an ER penalty of >1 dB compared to the ER = 9 used in initial calculations

SuggestedRemedy

Reduce the PON sensitivities by 1 dB and increase launched powers accordingly. Make necessary changes to related parameters

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.3.1**　　　　　*P* **137**　　　*L*　　　　# **478**

Murphy, Tom　　　　　　　　Infineon

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Include the OMA values in dBm and uW in transmitter tables

SuggestedRemedy

See comment

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause　　Page 47 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn　　　　　　　　　　　　　　*Cl* **58**　　*SC* **58.3.1**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.1**   *P* **137**   *L* **11**   # **450**

Kuniaki, Motoshima   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Comment on Laser On/OFF time in case of using ONU's synchronized with OLT:
In case of using ONU's synchronized with OLT, Laser ON/OFF time has a crucial impact on the transmission efficiency of the upstream link, especially for short packets. For example, the transmission efficiency of the shortest packet with 64Byte length is 43 % for Laser ON/OFF time of 600 ns, which can be improved to 84 % for Laser ON/OFF time of 16 ns

SuggestedRemedy

We would like to propose 16 ns Laser ON/OFF time for the system employing ONU's synchronized with OLT. We will submit a cost analysis estimating the difference between LDs with 16 ns and 600 ns Laser ON/OFF time, which concludes there is no cost difference between them.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.1**   *P* **137**   *L* **11**   # **451**

Kuniaki, Motoshima   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Comment on the maximum power during the Laser ON/OFF time:
So far, there has been no discussion on the transient behavior of the ONU transmitter during the Laser ON/OFF time. In case of the minimum loss between ONU and OLT, it might be possible to give a serious damage to OLT receiver without any regulation on the maximum power of the ONU

SuggestedRemedy

We would like to propose a specification on the maximum power during the Laser ON/OFF time. For example of the specification, we propose +3dBm, which is same as the maximum output power of ONU at the steady state.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.1**   *P* **137**   *L* **19**   # **267**

TSUJI, SHINJI   SUMITOMO ELECTRI

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table 58-7
2 lines are the same.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete one of the line including "Transmitter and dispersion penalty(max)".
Also Table 58-11.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.1.1**   *P* **137**   *L* **22**   # **17**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Subclause header is not needed - dangling subclause. Include text on spectral width as part of 58.3.1 Transmitter optical specifications.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "58.3.1.1 RMS spectral width."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.1.1**   *P* **137**   *L* **25**   # **611**

Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Change "frequency" to "wavelength"

SuggestedRemedy

Change "frequency" to "wavelength"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.2**   *P* **139**   *L*   # **479**

Murphy, Tom   Infineon

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Include the OMA values in dBm and uW in receiver tables

SuggestedRemedy

See comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.2**   *P* **139**   *L*   # **481**

Murphy, Tom   Infineon

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The PON receiver reflectance values of -20 dB is unnecessarily high and not in line with clauses 59 and 60 and it prohibits certain cost effective free beam optics designs.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the PON receiver reflectance values to -12 dB

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.3.2**   *P* **139**   *L* **12**   **#** 720

Urricariet, Christian   Finisar Corporation

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Table 58-9
Receiver Reflectance for 10km PON transceivers is specified at -20 dB. This value would require implementing Physical Contact in the receiver, adding unnecessary cost and complexity. A value of -14 dB would still be adequate.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the value to -14 dB. Performance would still be adequate with this value.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4**   *P* **138**   *L* **39**   **#** 18

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "...defined in Table 58-10." to "...defined in Table 58-1."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4**   *P* **139**   *L* **37**   **#** 19

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Table 58-10 is not needed.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete Table 58-10; information is in Table 58-1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.1**   *P* **140**   *L* **1**   **#** 20

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Subclause 58.4.1 is the same as 58.3.1; should we distinguish between PX10 and PX20?

SuggestedRemedy

Change 58.4.1 to read "1000BASE-PX20 transmit optical specifications"

Note: If accepted, change 58.3.1 to read "1000BASE-PX10 transmit optical specifications"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.1**   *P* **140**   *L* **20**   **#** 717

Urricariet, Christian   Finisar Corporation

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Table 58-11
A minimum launch power requirement of +1 dBm for 1000BASE-PX20-D is too high and will have an impact on laser reliability across the operating temperature range. This would impact manufacturing yield, which would of course increase transceiver cost.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the minimum launch power requirement for 1000BASE-PX20-D in Table 58-11 to 0 dBm. The optical budget can still remain the same if the receiver sensitivity in Table 58-13 is increased from -28 dBm to -29 dBm. This increase can easily be supported by the APD receiver at 1.25Gb/s.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.1**   *P* **140**   *L* **22**   **#** 741

Bemmel, Vincent   Alloptic

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Table 58-11 - Extinction Ratio (min) of 6 dB would reduce the sensitivity at the other end by 1.5 dB. This penalty is worse for an APD detector.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the extinction ratio (min) to 9 dB

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.1**   *P* **140**   *L* **27**   **#** **287**

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

MPCP protocol uses time quanta = 16ns. 600 ns Ton/Toff times equates 37.5 time quantas.

SuggestedRemedy

1. Change the Ton(max) to 512 ns (32 TQ)
2. Change the Toff(max) to 512 ns (32 TQ)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.1**   *P* **140**   *L* **27**   **#** **288**

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

It appears that there is more than 75%-consesus that 256 ns Ton/Toff times are achievable without major circuit redesign.

SuggestedRemedy

1. Change the Ton(max) to 256 ns (16 TQ)
2. Change the Toff(max) to 256 ns (16 TQ)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.1.1**   *P* **140**   *L*   **#** **482**

Murphy, Tom   Infineon

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

There is a discrepancy between allocated power budget and spectral curve calculations

SuggestedRemedy

Need to re-examine the Penalty allocations and the associated wording of these sections

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.1.1**   *P* **140**   *L* **39**   **#** **21**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Subclause is not needed.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 58.4.1.1 RMS spectral width and include text as part of 58.4.1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.2**   *P* **142**   *L* **37**   **#** **718**

Urricariet, Christian   Finisar Corporation

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table 58-13
The receiver sensitivity for 1000BASE-PX20-D needs to be increased from -28 dBm to -29 dBm, in order to maintain the link budget at 29 dB if the minimum launch power is decreased from +1 dBm to 0 dBm, as suggested in my Comment #1.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the receiver sensitivity for 1000BASE-PX20-D in Table 58-13 needs to be increased from -28 dBm to -29 dBm.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.4.2**   *P* **142**   *L* **38**   **#** **721**

Urricariet, Christian   Finisar Corporation

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table 58-13
Receiver Reflectance for 20km PON transceivers is specified at -20 dB. This value would require implementing Physical Contact in the receiver, adding unnecessary cost and complexity. A value of -14 dB would still be adequate.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the value to -14 dB. Performance would still be adequate with this value.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.5**   *P* **143**   *L* **10**   **#** **22**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table formatting.

SuggestedRemedy

Merge cells in 6 places.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58** *SC* **58.5** *P* **143** *L* **23** *#* **416**

Dawe, Piers Agilent

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Need max optical power for damage spec.

SuggestedRemedy

Add row to table 58-9 and 58-13 following clause 52 10GBASE-E.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58** *SC* **58.5** *P* **143** *L* **26** *#* **612**

Radcliffe, Jerry Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

In Table 58-14 a number of link penalty numbers are used. They all refer back to clause 58.8.1 where only 2dB is mentioned, a value not in the table. The bridge between the numbers and the spectral properties needs to be filled.

As this is an informative clause, this comment is editorial.

SuggestedRemedy

Expand 58.8.1 for more information on epsilon to penalty relationship.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58** *SC* **58.6** *P* **143** *L* *#* **484**

Murphy, Tom Infineon

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

Jitter specifications for PON may be spit into upstream and downstream. A starting point for downstream values (CW operation) would be to use the 1000BASE-BX values

SuggestedRemedy

Split sections 58.7 and 58.8 to include upstream and downstream. For both -PX10 and -PX20 downstream tables, use the values from Table 59-9

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58** *SC* **58.6** *P* **144** *L* **1** *#* **23**

Swanson, Steven Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

Incomplete jitter budgets.

SuggestedRemedy

Complete Tables 58-15 and 58-16.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58** *SC* **58.6** *P* **144** *L* **5** *#* **722**

Urricariet, Christian Finisar Corporation

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Table 58-15
Units for Total Jitter should be "UI" instead of "U1".

SuggestedRemedy

Change units to "UI".

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.7**　　　　　*P* **143**　　*L* **45**　　# 417
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

I think the jitter will be different between upstream and downstream, not PX10 and PX20. In either case would expect very little distortion between TP2 and TP3 hence no change in DJ; however, MPN will add RJ upstream, and burst effects will add DJ, particularly from TP3 to TP4. It may be that better performance than clause 38 is needed at TP1 and TP4. The downstream jitter would be similar to 1000BASE-BX10 on SMF. These subclauses are informative so they don't contain specifications.

SuggestedRemedy

Combine the subclauses into one, 'Jitter at TP1-4 for 1000BASE-PX10 and 1000BASE-PX20 (informative)'.

'The entries in Table 58–15 and Table 58–16 represent high-frequency jitter (above 637 kHz) and do not include low frequency jitter or wander. They are two sided (peak-to-peak) measures. Table 58–15 applies to the downstream direction (D to U) while Table 58–16 applies to the upstream direction (U to D). All values are informative.'

'Table 58-15, 1000BASE-PX10 and 1000BASE-PX20 downstream jitter budget (informative)'
Rows TP1, TP3, TP3 to TP4 and TP4: as clause 38. Row TP2: same as DJ row TP3.
Row TP2 to TP3: DJ 0. Remaining cells by calculation from others. These are the same suggestions as I have made for 1000BASE-BX10 and may need revision in future.

'Table 59-10, 1000BASE-PX10 and 1000BASE-PX20 upstream jitter budget (informative)'

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.7**　　　　　*P* **144**　　*L* **24**　　# 723
Urricariet, Christian　　　　　　　　Finisar Corporation

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Table 58-16
Units for Total Jitter should be "UI" instead of "U1".

SuggestedRemedy

Change units to "UI".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.1**　　　　*P* **144**　　*L* **43**　　# 24
Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Notes incorrectly numbered.

SuggestedRemedy

Two notes are presented; label the first "Note 1" and the second "Note 2"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.1**　　　　*P* **144**　　*L* **53**　　# 25
Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Clarification of intent.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "...imposed by the middle column..." to "...imposed by column 2..."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.10**　　　*P* **146**　　*L* **52**　　# 29
Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Incomplete clause

SuggestedRemedy

Define receive sensitivity measurements.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.10**　　　*P* **146**　　*L* **54**　　# 428
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Suggested text

SuggestedRemedy

The receiver sensitivity shall meet the specifications of Table 58-9 or 58-13 with a test pattern {choose}. This pattern is designed to test the receiver's clock recovery. The measurement procedure is further described in 60.8.10. In the case of the burst mode "D" receiver, ...

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.11**　　　　　*P* **147**　　*L* **7**　　　　**#** **31**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy
"*ref*60.7.11..." should read "See *ref*60.8.11..."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.12**　　　　　*P* **147**　　*L* **12**　　　　**#** **447**

Nojima, Kazuhiro　　　　　　　Panasinic Mobile Com

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
1000BASE-PX PMDs don't specify the 100Mbps transmission.
And Signal speed is 1.25Gbps.

SuggestedRemedy
Modify "100Mbps and 1000Mbps" into "1.25Gbps"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.13**　　　　　*P* **147**　　*L* **14**　　　　**#** **32**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Unneeded clause.

SuggestedRemedy
Delete "58.8.13 OTHER MEASUREMENT"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.13**　　　　　*P* **147**　　*L* **16**　　　　**#** **421**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
More tests needed for burst mode.

SuggestedRemedy
Add subclauses for transmitter switch-on time, transmitter switch-off time and receiver recovery time.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.3**　　　　　*P* **145**　　*L* **14**　　　　**#** **419**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
The idle pattern is not the one in A36.2, nor is it a data pattern.

SuggestedRemedy
'... node transmitting a repeating I2 idle pattern.'

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.5**　　　　　*P* **145**　　*L* **26**　　　　**#** **26**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy
"*ref* Clause 60.7.6..." should read "*ref* Clause 60.8.6..."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.7**　　　　　*P* **146**　　*L* **10**　　　　**#** **27**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **TR**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Transmitter eye mask not defined.

SuggestedRemedy
complete Figure 58-4.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **58.8.8**　　　　　*P* **146**　　*L* **38**　　　　**#** **28**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Incomplete clause.

SuggestedRemedy
Define transmit rise/fall characteristics.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.8.8**   *P* **146**   *L* **38**   *#* **420**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

As an all-SMF PMD clause, we don't have a risetime spec here so we don't need a test subclause for it.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 58.8.8.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.8.8**   *P* **146**   *L* **38**   *#* **613**

Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

This clause references rise and fall time measuremets. As these are not required for this PMD the clause should be eleminated

SuggestedRemedy

Remove clause 58.8.8

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.8.9**   *P* **146**   *L* **45**   *#* **446**

Nojima, Kazuhiro   Panasinic Mobile Com

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

1000BASE-PX PMDs don't specify to adopt the multimode fiber.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the expression "for transmitter impairments with modal(not chromatic) dispersion effects for a transmiter to be used with multimode fiber".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.8.9**   *P* **146**   *L* **49**   *#* **30**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

"See *ref*60.7.9..." should read "See *ref*60.8.9..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.2**   *P* **147**   *L* **27**   *#* **404**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

As Class 1 is (now) a part of IEC 60825, this paragraph can be tidied up and brought into line with 52, 53 and 60.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify to: the first paragraph with:
1000BASE-LX10 and 1000BASE-BX10 optical transceivers shall conform to Class 1 laser requirements as defined in IEC 60825-1, under any condition of operation. This includes single fault conditions whether coupled into a fiber or out of an open bore.
Then join the second, one-sentence paragraph onto this one.

Modify the PICS to follow.

Apply to 59.9.2 also.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.2**   *P* **147**   *L* **27**   *#* **448**

Nojima, Kazuhiro   Panasinic Mobile Com

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

mistake

SuggestedRemedy

Modify "1000BASE-X" into "1000BASE-PX".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.2**   *P* **147**   *L* **27**   *#* **449**

Nojima, Kazuhiro   Panasinic Mobile Com

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

According to laser classifications , class 1 laser is specified as up to about 0.4 uW output. But the maximum output power specified in 1000BASE-PX is 6dBm(1000BASE-PX-20-D).

SuggestedRemedy

Modify "Class1" into "Class3A".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.5**   *P* **147**   *L*   # **483**
Murphy, Tom   Infineon

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Combine labelling requirements into single piece of text

SuggestedRemedy
See comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.5**   *P* **147**   *L* **49**   # **614**
Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Do we really need this labeling section? Clause 38.9 has similar requirements and I do not recall ever having seen them followed, other than the laser safety labels.

SuggestedRemedy
Eleminate clause 58.9.5. Alternately, use clause 59.9.5 as a model

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.5**   *P* **147**   *L* **51**   # **427**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
I think the label can as well have the full PMD identification as most of it; and this list approach is a long-winded way of saying it anyway.

SuggestedRemedy
Replace p147 line 51 to p148 line 21 with 'It is recommended that each PHY (and supporting documentation) be labeled in a manner visible to the user, with at least the applicable safety warnings and the applicable port type designation (e.g., 1000BASE-PX10-U).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.5**   *P* **147**   *L* **54**   # **33**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Simplification needed.

SuggestedRemedy
Consolidate list of labelling requirements by using an example (see 59.9.5 for text).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58.9.5**   *P* **148**   *L* **22**   # **405**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Following suggestion to label for temperature.

SuggestedRemedy
Add sentence:
It is recommended that either the label or readily available product documentation should specify the conditions of operation including temperature requirements.

Apply to all three optics clauses.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58-2**   *P* **145**   *L* **48**   # **969**
Yokomoto, Tetsuya   Japan

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Missing

SuggestedRemedy
The mark in a polynominal is "+".
And change "transfer function(58-2)" to the same description as ITU-T G957.
"H(p)=(105+105y+45y2+10y3+y4)/105"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **58-3**   *P* **145**   *L* **53**   *#* **970**
Yokomoto, Tetsuya   Japan

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
he definition of OMEGAr needs to be described.

SuggestedRemedy
OMEGAr = 2*PAI*fr

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **General**   *P*   *L* **4**   *#* **805**
John George   OFS

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Identifying single mode fiber as "SMF" under headings in tables identified as Fiber Type is redundant. Also, SMF is used as part of multiple trademarks by one of the fiber manufacturers and thus is not an appropriate term to be used in a standard.

SuggestedRemedy
Change "SMF" to "SM" in all cases in which such is described as a fiber type.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **Table 58-11**   *P* **140**   *L* **26**   *#* **474**
Yanagisawa, Hiroki   NEC Corporation

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
The current extinction ratio of 6dB is a burden to both ONU and OLT receiver. If the extinction ratio could not be changed from 6dB, it would be reasonable to change OMA specification to higher number to reduce sensitivity penalty.

SuggestedRemedy
Change Launce OMA(min) to keep the minimum amplitude equivalent to 9dB extinction ratio.
The specific changes are:
1000BASE-PX10-D from 1.51mW to 1.95mW
1000BASE-PX10-U from 0.76mW to 0.98mW

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **Table 58-15**   *P* **144**   *L* **5**   *#* **597**
Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
'U1' should be 'UI' in the table

SuggestedRemedy
Change 'U1' to 'UI'. Change this at a few more places throughout Clause 58.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **Table 58-7**   *P* **137**   *L* **10**   *#* **473**
Yanagisawa, Hiroki   NEC Corporation

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
The current extinction ratio of 6dB is a burden to both ONU and OLT receiver. If the extinction ratio could not be changed from 6dB, it would be reasonable to change OMA specification to higher number to reduce sensitivity penalty.

SuggestedRemedy
Change Launce OMA(min) to keep the minimum amplitude equivalent to 9dB extinction ratio.
The specific changes are:
1000BASE-PX10-D from 0.48mW to 0.62mW
1000BASE-PX10-U from 0.76mW to 0.98mW

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**   *SC* **Table 58-7,58-11**   *P* **137140**   *L* **11132729**   *#* **967**
Yokomoto, Tetsuya   Japan

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
The definition of Ton/Toff needs to be described.

SuggestedRemedy
The definition of Ton/Toff needs to be described.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **Table58-12**　　*P* **142**　　*L* **22**　　**#** 468
TAKESHI, KOMIYA　　　　MITSUBISHI ELECTR

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
missing

SuggestedRemedy
Modify "Figure58-2" into "Figure58-3".

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **Table58-15,Table58-16**　　*P* **144**　　*L* **524**　　**#** 469
TAKESHI, KOMIYA　　　　MITSUBISHI ELECTR

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Different item name is used in Table58-15 and Table58-16.

SuggestedRemedy
Please unity item name in table 58-15 and table 58-16."Compliance Point"or"Reference Point".

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **Table58-7,Table58-9**　　*P* **136139**　　*L* **415**　　**#** 466
TAKESHI, KOMIYA　　　　MITSUBISHI ELECTR

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Signaling speed range specification is not decided.

SuggestedRemedy
Propose that signaling speed (range) is 1.25+/-100ppm[GBd].

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **Table58-8**　　*P* **138**　　*L* **25**　　**#** 467
TAKESHI, KOMIYA　　　　MITSUBISHI ELECTR

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
missing

SuggestedRemedy
Modify "Figure58-1" into "Figure58-2".

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **58**　　*SC* **TEXT**　　*P* **134**　　*L* **15**　　**#** 968
Yokomoto, Tetsuya　　　　Japan

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Missing

SuggestedRemedy
Change "downstream" to "upstream".

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **1**　　*P* **154**　　*L* **25**　　**#** 808
John George　　　　OFS

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Channel Insertion loss in table 59-1 redundant with channel insertion loss stated in table 59-8

SuggestedRemedy
remove channel insertion loss row from table 59-1

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **10**　　*P* **167**　　*L* **53**　　**#** 809
John George　　　　OFS

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
referenced tables 59-12 and 59-13 do not exist.

SuggestedRemedy
Change reference to Table 59-8 or create tables 59-12 and 59-13.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **58.2.3.1**　　*P* **133**　　*L* **49**　　**#** 12
Swanson, Steven　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Is this subclause needed?

SuggestedRemedy
Delete 58.2.3.1

Proposed Response　　*Response Status*　**O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 57 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn
Cl **59**　　*SC* **58.2.3.1**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59**　　　　　*P* **153**　　*L* **10**　　　# **381**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Notes 2 and 4 should be obsolete now. Note 8 is.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove them.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59**　　　　　*P* **153**　　*L* **26**　　　# **615**

Radcliffe, Jerry　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

CPR is no longer defined for the transmitters

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the reference to CPR in the editors notes box

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59**　　　　　*P* **155**　　*L* **42**　　　# **591**

Jonsson, Ulf　　　　　　　Ericsson AB

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

It would be nice to have a subclause called "PMD MDIO functional mapping"

SuggestedRemedy

Copy or reference "Clause 60.2 PMD MDIO functional mapping"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.1**　　　*P* **154**　　*L* **17**　　　# **42**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Mysterious "From" in Table header.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "From" in Table 59-1 header (2 places).

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.1**　　　*P* **154**　　*L* **24**　　　# **719**

Urricariet, Christian　　　　Finisar Corporation

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Table 59-1
The maximum range for 1000BASE-LX10 on 62.5 um MMF is defined as 550m. This is only valid if the bandwidth of the fiber is 500 MHz.km or higher.

SuggestedRemedy

Add a footnote in Table 59-1 that specifies that the 550m on 62.5 um MMF is valid only if the bandwidth is 500 Mhz.km or higher.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.1**　　　*P* **154**　　*L* **24**　　　# **43**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Incorrect format for minimum range.

SuggestedRemedy

Change minimum range values to read: "0.5m to 10km, 0.5m to 550m, 0.5m to 10km, 0.5m to 10km"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.1**　　　*P* **154**　　*L* **28**　　　# **997**

Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Insert text like on page 178, line 34 here with appropriate changes for PMD type.

SuggestedRemedy

Per comment

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1**   *P* **154**   *L* **28**   **#** 81
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following text after Table 59-1: "A 1000BASE-LX10 link uses 1000BASE-LX10 PMDs at each end while a 1000BASE-BX10 link uses 1000BASE-BX10-U PMD at one end and a 1000BASE-BX10-D PMD at the other. Typically, the 1550nm band is used to transmit away from the center of the network ("downstream") and the 1310 nm band towards the center ("upstream"), although this arrangement or notion of hierarchy, is not required."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1**   *P* **154**   *L* **28**   **#** 383
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Need more text to explain the two bidirectional PMDs. As experience has shown that people have opposing ideas about which end is which, we need to explain at length.

SuggestedRemedy

Add paragraph:
A 1000BASE-LX10 link uses 1000BASE-LX10 PMDs at each end while a 1000BASE-BX10 link uses a 100BASE-BX10-U PMD at one end and a 1000BASE-BX10-D PMD at the other. Typically the 1550 nm band is used to transmit away from the center of the network ("downstream") and the 1310 nm band towards the center ("upstream"), although this arrangement, or the notion of hierarchy, is not required. The suffixes "D" and "U" indicate the PMDs at each end of a link which transmit in these directions and receive in the opposite directions.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1**   *P* **154**   *L* **4**   **#** 41
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Clause 59 includes MMF.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "...single mode..." in the first sentence.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1**   *P* **154**   *L* **50**   **#** 592
Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

It would be nice to have a subsection similar to Clause 60 called "Terminology and conventions"

SuggestedRemedy

Add a subclause similar to Clause 60 "Terminology and conventions". Include appropriate references.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1**   *P* **154**   *L* **7**   **#** 382
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Sentence needs redrafting: MDIO is always optional. Similarly to Cl.52 and 60 (note also 5 minor editorial changes in the remedy):

SuggestedRemedy

Revised sentence:
In order to form a complete physical layer, a PMD shall be integrated with the 1000BASE-X PCS and PMA of Clause 36, and optionally integrated with the management functions which may be accessible through the management interface defined in Clause 22*ref*, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

Also revise the PICS to follow.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1**   *P* **154**   *L* **9**   **#** 586
Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The management functions are also accessible through the management interface defined in Clause 45.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to: "...Management Interface defined in Clause 22*ref* or Clause 45*ref*, ..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1.2**   *P* **154**   *L* **50**   **#** **385**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
I think the 'Terminology and conventions' section is useful.

SuggestedRemedy
Copy it with changes as necessary from 58.1.3 or 60.1.3. We could recast all three
subclauses into narrative to be much more compact.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1.3**   *P* **154**   *L* **50**   **#** **44**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Missing subclause.

SuggestedRemedy
Add Clause 59.1.3 Terminology and conventions (see 60.1.3 for text).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1.3**   *P* **155**   *L* **31**   **#** **45**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
Reword the first sentence to read: "...8B/10B code-groups between the PMA and PMD
entities."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1.3**   *P* **155**   *L* **32**   **#** **46**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
Reword sentence to read: " The PMD translates the serialized data of the PMA to and from
signals suitable for the specified medium."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1.3**   *P* **155**   *L* **42**   **#** **384**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
We may need all that stuff about semantics of primitives - not sure.

SuggestedRemedy
If we do, copy it as amended from 60.1.4.n

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.1.3**   *P* **155**   *L* **43**   **#** **47**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Missing subclauses??

SuggestedRemedy
In Clause 60, several subclauses (60.1.4.1- 60.2) describe primitives. Should they be
included in Clause 59 also?

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.10**   *P* **157**   *L* **53**   **#** **618**
Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
In this location, and through the following pages, there are a number of references to
Tables 59-12 and 59-13. I cannot find these tables.

SuggestedRemedy
Include the tables

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.10**   *P* **167**   *L* **53**   **#** **66**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy
Reword the second sentence to read: " The maximum channel insertion loss shall meeet
the requirements specified in Table 59-1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.10**   *P* **168**   *L* **11**   **#** 67

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Incorrect Figure labels.

SuggestedRemedy
    Change "EX" to "LX" in Figure 59-7 (2 places).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.10**   *P* **168**   *L* **11**   **#** 1014

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    What is the "EX" in "EX MMF Channel"?
    Ditto line 29

SuggestedRemedy
    Remove EX.

    If there is a good reason to have this, somewhere say what it means.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.10.1**   *P* **168**   *L* **41**   **#** 68

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Unneeded subclause.

SuggestedRemedy
    Delete 59.10.1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.10.2**   *P* **168**   *L* **45**   **#** 69

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Unneeded subcaluse.

SuggestedRemedy
    Delete 59.10.2.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.11**   *P* **168**   *L* **50**   **#** 70

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Harmonization with Clause 60.

SuggestedRemedy
    Move Clause 59.11 to appear before the current 59.10, Fiber optic cabling model to be consistent with Clause 60.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.11**   *P* **168**   *L* **52**   **#** 71

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Clarification of intent and incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy
    Reword the first two sentences to read: "The 1000BASE-BX and 1000BASE-LX10 fiber optic cabling shall meet the specifications defined in IEC 60793-2 and ITU G.652. They are shown in Table 59-11 for information only."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.11**   *P* **168**   *L* **53**   **#** 1015

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    According to this subclause, the cable specificaions are "shown in Table 59-13 for information only" per agreement at last meeting.

    1. This should be Table 59-11.
    2. But, footnote "a" in T 59-11 says that the dispersion values are normative.

SuggestedRemedy
    Fix.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.11.1**　　　　　*P* **169**　　*L* **7**　　　# **72**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Clarification of intent and incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword first sentence to read: "The fiber optic cable requirements are satisfied by the fibers specified in IEC 60793-2 Type B1.1 (dispersion un-shifted single-mode fiber) and Type B1.3 (low water peak single-mode fiber) and ITU-T G.652 as noted in Table 59-11."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.11.1**　　　　　*P* **169**　　*L* **9**　　　# **619**

Radcliffe, Jerry　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

I believe that the table reference should be to Table 59-11.

SuggestedRemedy

change reference

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.11.2**　　　　　*P* **169**　　*L* **45**　　　# **73**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Simplification of text.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "59.11.2.1 Connection insertion loss" and "59.11.2.2 Maximum discrete reflectance" and include text in 59.11.2.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.11.2.1**　　　　*P* **169**　　*L* **48**　　　# **406**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Connection insertion loss is not specified any more.

SuggestedRemedy

Change 'specified' to 'defined'.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.11.2.1**　　　　*P* **169**　　*L* **54**　　　# **74**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

"...Table 59-13..." should read "...Table 59-1..."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.11.2.1**　　　　*P* **170**　　*L* **2**　　　# **407**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Is it really 1 dB for 1550 nm?

SuggestedRemedy

Check. Possibly change to:
The maximum link distances are calculated based on an allocation of 2 dB total conection and splice loss for 1000BASE-LX10 and 1000BASE-BX.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.11.2.1**　　　　*P* **170**　　*L* **2**　　　# **1016**

Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type **TR**　　*Comment Status* **D**

1 dB connection (misspelled in text) and splice loss is not enough for a 10 km link.

We should be much more clear that the specification for the cable plan is key and that full 10km links may require that the fiber be specially selected for attenuation in order to ensure that the total attenuation specification can be met.

We need to make this explicit.

SuggestedRemedy

Text something like:

To ensure operation, a channel must have no more than 6 dB loss at 1310 nm and 5.5 dB at 1550 nm. A fiber that just meets the maximum loss specifications in 59.11.1 will require no more than 1.5 dB of loss for connectors and splices at 1310 nm, and no more than 1.0 dB of loss for connectors and splices at 1550 nm to meet the channel requirements.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.11.2.1**   *P* **170**   *L* **3**   # **75**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect text.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword sentence to read: "The maximum link distances for single-mode fiber are calculated based on an allocation of 2 dB total connection and spice loss."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.11.3**   *P* **170**   *L* **22**   # **76**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Note misplaced.

SuggestedRemedy

Place note on separate line from preceding text.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.11.4**   *P* **170**   *L* **28**   # **364**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

We should not have removed the offset patchcord material because it was not identical to 38.11.4. However, we can make it clear that the same patchcords can be compliant to both 38.11.4 and 38.11.4, by adding a reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Reinstate it. Add a sentence at the end of the first paragraph:
'The requirements of this subclause are virtually identical to those of 38.11.4.' Delete PICS LI10 to LI13.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.12**   *P* **171**   *L* **1**   # **408**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Please clean up the subclause title.

SuggestedRemedy

Follow the main clause title. Also 59.12.3 title is two titles combined in error:
59.12.3 Major capabilities/options
(followed by a table) then
59.12.4 PICS proforma tables for Physical Medium Dependent (PMD) sublayer and medium, type 1000BASE-LX10 and 1000BASE-BX10
(followed by PMD functional specifications).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.12**   *P* **172**   *L* **7**   # **409**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Various editorial. Main issue is that I think the distict identity of -D and -U PMDs needs to be reflected in the PICS.

SuggestedRemedy

p172 line 7   Please don't use OLT and ONU which are confusing and not necessary at all in this clause. Suggest *BD and *BU
p173 line 5   FN1, delete 'and management functions'
p173 line 41: change title to 'PMD to MDI optical specifications for 1000BASE-BX10-D'.
Call the items BD1, BD2, BD3 of status BD:M. Clone the subclause for BU.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2**   *P* **15**   *L* **40**   # **996**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Before 59.2 (new 59.2?) put text like section 60.2

SuggestedRemedy

Per comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2**   *P* **155**   *L* **40**   # **998**
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Add new subclause like 60.2 before 59.2 (new 59.2?)

SuggestedRemedy
   Per comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.1**   *P* **155**   *L* **51**   # **48**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
   Reword the first sentence to read: "For purposes of system conformance, the PMD
   sublayer is standardized at the points shown in Figure 59-2."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.1**   *P* **155**   *L* **52**   # **49**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
   Modify the second sentence to read: "...between 2 and 5 m in length, of a fiber type
   consistent..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.1**   *P* **155**   *L* **52**   # **999**
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Since we have changed the minimum distance to 0.5 meters, we should also change the
   length of the minimum patch cord used for testing to 0.5 m. This should be global
   throughout.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "between 2 and 5 m" to "between 0.5 and 5 m" everywhere in clause.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.1**   *P* **156**   *L* **6**   # **50**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
   Add a sentence after the first paragraph to read: "TP1 and TP4 are reference points for use
   by implementers."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.4**   *P* **156**   *L* **54**   # **616**
Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   The text states that the signal detect function does not need to determine if the signal is
   compliant. However, the referenced table (58-2) requires that the signal be compliant.

SuggestedRemedy
   Remove the compliance requirement from table 58.2

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.4**   *P* **157**   *L* **20**   # **387**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   This is a bit pedantic, but a ...-U signal detect is not required to respond to a signal from a -
   U Tx, and similarly for D.

SuggestedRemedy
   One fix (rather ugly) is to have 3 PMD columns instead of two.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.4**   *P* **157**   *L* **22**   # **386**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Inequality is wrong.

SuggestedRemedy
   Table entries like: Input optical power <= signal detect threshold (min) in Table 59–x   FAIL

   Input optical power >= receiver sensitivity (max) in Table 59-x AND compliant ...   OK

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.2.4**   *P* **157**   *L* **22**   # **51**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**
Signal_detect value definition needs to be harmonized with Clause 58 and 60

SuggestedRemedy
Clarify whether the input optical power requirement is -45 dBm [as noted in Clause 58 and 60] -30 dBm [as noted in Clause 59]?

Clarify whether the requirement is >= receive sensitivity (max) [as noted in Clause 58 and 60] or <= limit in signal detect threshold (min) [as noted in Clause 59]?

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.3**   *P* **157**   *L* **33**   # **52**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy
"Table 59-13" should read "Table 59-11"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.3**   *P* **157**   *L* **33**   # **1000**
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Reference to table 59-13 wrong

SuggestedRemedy
Fix.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.3**   *P* **157**   *L* **37**   # **388**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Implementing decision to document mechanically computed OMA values.

SuggestedRemedy
Here, insert:
NOTE— In this subclause and 59.4, the specifications for OMA have been derived from extinction ratio and average launch power (min) or receiver sensitivity (max). The calculation is explained in 60.8.6.
Insert OMA rows in the four Tx, Rx tables.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.3**   *P* **159**   *L* **15**   # **1003**
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Table 59-5 & 59-7
Receiver Reflectance (max) should be -12 dB (not +12 dB).

SuggestedRemedy
Per comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.3.1**   *P* **157**   *L* **46**   # **1001**
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Better to use "center wavelength" than "frequency." It would be more consistent with the rest of the document and with the referenced table.

SuggestedRemedy
Per comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.3.1**　　　　　　*P* **157**　　　*L* **47**　　　# **617**
Radcliffe, Jerry　　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Change "frequency" to "wavelength"

SuggestedRemedy
　Change "frequency" to "wavelength"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.3.1**　　　　　　*P* **158**　　　*L* **1**　　　# **389**
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Add row to tables 59-3 and 59-6: Optical return loss tolerance -X dB. X might be 12.

SuggestedRemedy
　Add the row.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.3.1**　　　　　　*P* **158**　　　*L* **30**　　　# **390**
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Following reader feedback, making the intent of tables 58-8, 58-12 and 59-4 clearer. I think the wavelength column is part of the normative content.

SuggestedRemedy
　Make the left columns bold. Insert '(informative)' after 0.115. Replace the table entries e.g. 1292, 3.00 and 1334, 3.00 with 129x, 3.50 and 133x, 3.50. Replace fig. 58-2, 58-3, 59-3 with ones representing these changes.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.3.1**　　　　　　*P* **158**　　　*L* **51**　　　# **391**
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Table 59-4: the spectral width limit slope in the 1490 band is over-fussy and we have abandoned it in clause 58.

SuggestedRemedy
　Change 0.96 to 0.88. Consider collapsing the two rows into:
　1480 to 1500   0.88   0.60

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.3.2**　　　　　　*P* **158**　　　*L* **24**　　　# **1002**
Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Shouldn't there be an "optical return loss" specification in table 59-3 (see Table 60-5, 60-7)

SuggestedRemedy
　?

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.3.2**　　　　　　*P* **159**　　　*L* **15**　　　# **392**
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Table 59-5 and 59-7: reflectance sign is wrong.

SuggestedRemedy
　-12

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.4**　　　　　　　*P* **159**　　　*L* **36**　　　# **53**
Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
　Modify the second sentence to read: "A 1000BASE-BX-10-D compliant transceiver supports all media types listed in Table 59-11 according..."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**　　　*SC* **59.4**　　　　　　　*P* **161**　　　*L* **17**　　　# **1006**
Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Table 59-7 appears to be missing rows of specifications. Compare to Table 59-5 (last 3 rows) + Optical return loss.

　It also appears to be missing the footnotes from Table 59-5

SuggestedRemedy
　Add to table.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.4.1**   *P* **160**   *L* **34**   **#** 393
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Please add decision timing offsets row to table 59-6.

SuggestedRemedy
   Per comment.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.4.2**   *P* **160**   *L* **28**   **#** 1005
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Figure 59-3 is informative (normative is table 59-4).

SuggestedRemedy
   Identify as "informative." If desired, add footnote pointing to Table 59-4.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.4.2**   *P* **161**   *L* **1**   **#** 394
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Please add Stressed eye jitter, Jitter corner frequency and Sinusodial jitter rows to table 59-7.

SuggestedRemedy
   Values and footnotes as table 59-5.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.5**   *P* **161**   *L* **26**   **#** 54
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Table formatting.

SuggestedRemedy
   Resize Table 59-8 and merge cells (two places).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.5**   *P* **161**   *L* **41**   **#** 55
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
   "Channel insertion loss a" should read "Maximum channel insertion loss a"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.6**   *P* **161**   *L* **51**   **#** 395
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   I think the jitter will be different between SMF and MMF, but on SMF, LX10 and BX10 should be similar. We would expect very little distortion between TP2 and TP3 hence no change in DJ; however, MPN will add RJ. These subclauses are informative so they don't contain specifications.

SuggestedRemedy
   Combine the subclauses into one, 'Jitter at TP1-4 for 1000BASE-LX10 and 1000BASE-BX10 (informative)'.

   'The entries in Table 59–9 and Table 59–10 represent high-frequency jitter (above 637 kHz) and do not include low frequency jitter or wander. They are two sided (peak-to-peak) measures. Table 59–9 applies to 1000BASE-LX10 and 1000BASE-BX10 on single mode fiber while Table 59–10 applies to 1000BASE-LX10 on multimode fiber. All values are informative.'

   'Table 59-10, 1000BASE-LX10 and 1000BASE-BX10 jitter budget for SMF (informative)'
   Rows TP1, TP3, TP3 to TP4 and TP4: as clause 38. Row TP2: same as DJ row TP3.
   Row TP2 to TP3: DJ 0. Remaining cells by calculation from others.   These suggestions may need revision in future.

   'Table 59-10, 1000BASE-LX10 jitter budget for MMF (informative)'
   Values as clause 38 and current table 59-9 for now. May need slight revision in future.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.6**　　　　　　*P* **162**　　　*L* **5**　　　# **724**

Urricariet, Christian　　　　　　　Finisar Corporation

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Table 59-9

Units for Total Jitter should be "UI" instead of "U1".

SuggestedRemedy

Change units to "UI".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.7**　　　　　　*P* **162**　　　*L* **29**　　　# **725**

Urricariet, Christian　　　　　　　Finisar Corporation

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Table 59-10

Units for Total Jitter should be "UI" instead of "U1".

SuggestedRemedy

Change units to "UI".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.8**　　　　　　*P* **162**　　　*L* **43**　　　# **1008**

Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type **TR**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Optical testing incomplete (2 of 2 for C59; also for C 36)

After completing part 1 of these 2, it is essential to get together with the logic folk (C36) to figure out how to:

1. Ensure that the system can create the test patterns required for each test. Some test patterns are currently in an informative annex (36A). Even if the patterns are called out in 59, the logic folk won't know to look there for logic test requirements unless some change in made elsewhere.
2. Ensure that the system can count the errors indicated. In short, the OAM functions being added will not be "optional" for this PMDs.
3. Can operate the link in a mode that supports these tests. The PHY must be able to send test frames when the link is not up (no Rx) for tests in Part 1 of the comment that are not asynchronous.
4. For those that are synchonous, it must be verified that the four partners are doing what is desired.

SuggestedRemedy

Meet with logic people. Discuss and evaluate capabilities for C36, and requirements for C59.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.8**　　　　　　*P* **162**　　　*L* **43**　　　# **1007**

Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type **TR**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Optical testing incomplete (1 of 2 for C59; also for C60)

It is essential that each optical test be clearly evaluated for when asynchronous data is required. Some indicate need, most do not. This is especially important for the BiDi, where there the test method needs to specify specific wavelength drop/add mechanisms.

SuggestedRemedy

1. Identify each test that requires asynchronous operation from: Extinction ratio; OMA; RIN; Transmit optical waveform; TDP; Rx Sensitivity; Total Jitter; Stressed Rx

2. Create scheme for testing BiDi with asynchronous operation.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Page 68 of 169

Cl **59**　　*SC* **59.8**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8**   *P* **162**   *L* **45**   # **56**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
    Reword first sentence to read: "All optical measurements..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.1**   *P* **162**   *L* **51**   # **57**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Meet Pier's wishes.

SuggestedRemedy
    Reword the first sentence to read: "the wavelength and spectral width (RMS) shall be
    assured in relation to measurement procedures..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.1**   *P* **162**   *L* **53**   # **396**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    This note needs to be made precise (although the imprecison doesn't matter in practice, I
    think). We can follow clause 58. I have tweaked the words slightly to be clearer still

SuggestedRemedy
    Change to: 'The allowable range of central wavelengths is narrower than the operating
    wavelength range by the actual RMS spectral width at each extreme.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.10**   *P* **165**   *L* **14**   # **400**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    The second paragraph is redundant with 59.8.13.

SuggestedRemedy
    Delete the second paragraph. Extend the first with:
    Stressed sensitivity is described in 59.8.13 and 60.8.11.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.11**   *P* **165**   *L* **20**   # **61**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Clarification

SuggestedRemedy
    Should this Clause be replaced by a reference to 60.8.12?

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.11**   *P* **165**   *L* **20**   # **401**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Need to choose between Cl.38 style jitter measurements or XAUI style. they should be
    equivalent?

SuggestedRemedy
    Choose. Either way, replace '0.5 dB greater than (to account for eye opening penalty)' on
    line 30 (which is no longer appropriate because of the way stressed sensitivity is now
    defined) with 'at', and remove 'of 9 dB' from line 32.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.13**   *P* **166**   *L* **19**   # **402**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Stressed sensitivity normative or informative? I think we decided on informative.

SuggestedRemedy
    Replace 'shall be' with 'is'.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.13**   *P* **166**   *L* **20**   # **62**
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
    Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy
    "...of 60.7.11..." should read "...of *ref*Clause 60.8.11..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.14**   *P* **166**   *L* **31**   *#* **403**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

It would be helpful to mention the alternative way of doing this measurement.

SuggestedRemedy

Extend the first paragraph with:
Alternatively the two signals may be combined in the optical domain.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.3**   *P* **163**   *L* **23**   *#* **397**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Need to mention FOTP-4A. Need to mention back reflections.

SuggestedRemedy

Revise sentence:
Extinction ratio is defined according to the methods specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-4A with the node transmitting a repeating idle pattern I2 and with minimal back reflections into the transmitter, lower than -20 dB..

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.3**   *P* **163**   *L* **23**   *#* **58**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Harmonization with Clause 60.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword 59.8.3 to read: "Extinction ratio shall be measured using the methods specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-4A [B13]. This measurement may be made with a node transmitting a data pattern defined in *ref*36A.2. As defined in Clause 36*ref*, this is coded as /K28.5/D16.2/ which is binary 001111 1010 100100 0101 or 110000 0101 011011 0101. The extinction ratio is measured with -20 dB back reflections into the transmitter."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.5**   *P* **163**   *L* **35**   *#* **59**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

"...*ref*Clause 60.7.6..." should read "...*ref*Clause 60.8.6..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.7**   *P* **163**   *L* **51**   *#* **398**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Adding more text. We might be able to use a common eye mask subclause across the three optics clauses, but this makes them very similar.

SuggestedRemedy

Insert after 'logic ZERO and ONE respectively.':
0 and 1 on the unit interval scale are to be determined by the eye crossing means. A clock recovery unit (CRU) may be used to trigger the scope for mask measurements. It should have a high frequency corner bandwidth of less than or equal to the jitter corner frequency specified in the transmitter table, and a slope of -20 dB/decade.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**   *SC* **59.8.9**   *P* **165**   *L* **7**   *#* **60**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect reference.

SuggestedRemedy

"See *ref*Clause 60.7.9..." should read "See *ref*Clause 60.8.9..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59** *SC* **59.8.9** *P* **165** *L* **7** # **399**

Dawe, Piers Agilent

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Making the point more clearly:

SuggestedRemedy
Insert new sentence:
'... (TDP). The TDP limit is a requirement. See ...'

Apply to all three optics clauses.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59** *SC* **59.9.2** *P* **167** *L* **19** # **63**

Swanson, Steven Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Simplification of text.

SuggestedRemedy
Reword first sentence to read: "1000BASE-X optical transceivers described..."

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59** *SC* **59.9.2** *P* **167** *L* **20** # **64**

Swanson, Steven Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Editorial.

SuggestedRemedy
Add a space between the first and second sentence.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59** *SC* **59.9.3** *P* **167** *L* **33** # **65**

Swanson, Steven Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Clarification of intent.

SuggestedRemedy
Reword first sentence to read: "It is recommended that proper installation practices, as defined by applicable local codes and regulations, be followed in every instance in which such practices are applicable."

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59** *SC* **59.9.5** *P* **167** *L* **47** # **1013**

Thatcher, Jonathan WWP

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Reference should be to 59.9.2.

SuggestedRemedy
Replace

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59** *SC* **Figure 59-7** *P* **168** *L* **20** # **595**

Jonsson, Ulf Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
Delete the words 'OLT' and 'ONU'. Add 'Tx' and 'Rx' respectively under 'PMD' in the PMD boxes.

SuggestedRemedy
Per comment

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59** *SC* **Figure 59-1** *P* **155** *L* **14** # **589**

Jonsson, Ulf Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**
MII should be GMII

SuggestedRemedy
Change 'MII' to 'GMII' in the figure

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**	*SC* **Figure 59-2**	*P* **156**	*L* **11**	# **590**

Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Align the picture with Clause 60.

SuggestedRemedy

Copy Figure 60-2

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**	*SC* **General**	*P*	*L* **4**	# **806**

John George   OFS

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Identifying single mode fiber as "SMF" under headings in tables identified as Fiber Type is redundant. Also, SMF is used as part of multiple trademarks by one of the fiber manufacturers and thus is not an appropriate term to be used in a standard.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "SMF" to "SM" in all cases in which such is described as a fiber type.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**	*SC* **Table 59-1**	*P* **154**	*L* **19**	# **587**

Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incorrect symbol 'u' in '62.5 um MMF'.

SuggestedRemedy

Change 'u' to the correct symbol for 'micro'. Change this also in several other tables throughout Clause 59.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**	*SC* **Table 59-1**	*P* **154**	*L* **24**	# **588**

Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

'-' should be changed to 'to', e.g. '0.5 m to 10 km'.
Add space between value and unit, e.g. '0.5 m'

SuggestedRemedy

Per comment. Make similar changes throughout Clause 59.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**	*SC* **Table 59-3**	*P* **158**	*L* **8**	# **593**

Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

'-' should be 'to' in the table

SuggestedRemedy

Change to: "1260 to 1360". Change a few more instances in other Clause 59 tables.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**	*SC* **Table 59-6**	*P* **160**	*L* **49**	# **476**

Yanagisawa, Hiroki   NEC Corporation

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The current extinction ratio of 6dB is a burden to the receiver, since it causes about 2dB penalty in sensitivity.

SuggestedRemedy

Add OMA(min) specification as same as Clause 58 and 60.
To keep the minimum apmlitude equivalent to 9dB estinction ratio, the following numbers are proposed:
        Launch OMA(min)
1000BASE-BX10-D   0.20mW
1000BASE-BX10-U   0.20mW

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **59**	*SC* **Table 59-9**	*P* **162**	*L* **5**	# **594**

Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

'U1' should be 'UI' in the table

SuggestedRemedy

Change 'U1' to 'UI'. Change this at a few more places throughout Clause 59.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required   T/technical   E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched   A/accepted   R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 72 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written   C/closed   U/unsatisfied   Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **59**   *SC* **Table 59-9**

Cl **60**　　*SC* **60.1**　　　　　　　*P* **178**　　*L* **21**　　　*#* **77**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Mysterious "From" in header of Table 60-1.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "From" in Table 60-1 (2 places).

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　*SC* **60.1**　　　　　　　*P* **178**　　*L* **26**　　　*#* **78**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Incorrect description.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Nominal wavelength" to "Nominal operating wavelength"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　*SC* **60.1**　　　　　　　*P* **178**　　*L* **27**　　　*#* **79**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Incorrect wavelength.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "1550 nm" to "1490 nm" in Table 60-1.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　*SC* **60.1.4**　　　　　　*P* **180**　　*L* **13**　　　*#* **365**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This is the place to warn the reader of the delay requirements.

SuggestedRemedy

Insert: NOTE - Delay requirements which affect the PMD layer are specified in 24.6*ref*.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　*SC* **60.1.4.1**　　　　　*P* **180**　　*L* **18**　　　*#* **362**

Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

It's a pity we have this offputting material so early in a clause which is not about computer science. One way to make it less offputting is to make it take less space so the reader can progress to the next subject.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the 5th level subheadings 60.1.4.n.n. In the case of
'60.1.4.n.1 Semantics of the service primitive', use a sentence: e.g.
'The semantics of the service primitive are PMD_UNITDATA.request(tx_bit).' (three occasions).

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　*SC* **60.10**　　　　　　*P* **204**　　*L* **39**　　　*#* **92**

Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Clarification of intent.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword the first three sentences to read: "The 100BASE-LX10 and 100BASE-BX10 fiber optic cabling shall meet the specifications defined in IEC 60793-2 and ITU G.652. They are shown in Table 60-14 for information only;..."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　*SC* **60.10**　　　　　　*P* **204**　　*L* **41**　　　*#* **584**

Jonsson, Ulf　　　　　　　　　　Ericsson AB

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

IEC xxx. I believe IEC 60793 is the correct reference.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "IEC xxx" with "IEC 60793"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.10.1**   *P* **205**   *L* **1**   **#** 376

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

This subclause marked as informative, contains at least one specification.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete '(informative)'.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.10.1**   *P* **205**   *L* **17**   **#** 93

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clarification of intent.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword the first sentence to read: "The maximum channel insertion losses shall meet the requirements specified in Table 60-1."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.10.1**   *P* **205**   *L* **44**   **#** 377

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

The footnote needs amplification. The issue here is that the limits of Zero dispersion wavelength and Dispersion slope do not have to be met individually, but that the dispersion must fall within the limits of the equations using these coefficients. But we don't write fibre or cable specs here, we leave that to the experts.

SuggestedRemedy

Extend the footnote: See IEC 60793 or G.652 for correct use of zero dispersion wavelength and dispersion slope.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.10.14**   *P* **206**   *L* **10**   **#** 95

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Editorial

SuggestedRemedy

Delete semicolon and "a)" in text.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.10.2**   *P* **205**   *L* **28**   **#** 94

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clarification of references.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword first sentence to read: "...(low water peak single mode) and ITU G.652 as noted in Table 60-14."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.10.3**   *P* **205**   *L* **50**   **#** 378

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Are these allocations correct? Also, there is no other fibre but SMF in this clause.

SuggestedRemedy

Revised sentence:
The maximum link distances are calculated based on an allocation of 2 dB total connection and splice losses.
As this leaves two paragraphs of barely a line, combine them.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**　　　*SC* **60.10.3**　　　　　*P* **205**　　　*L* **51**　　　　# **1017**
Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**TR**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

1 dB connection (misspelled in text) and splice loss is not enough for a 10 km link.

We should be much more clear that the specification for the cable plan is key and that full 10km links may require that the fiber be specially selected for attenuation in order to ensure that the total attenuation specification can be met.

We need to make this explicit.

SuggestedRemedy

Text something like:

To ensure operation, a channel must have no more than 6 dB loss at 1310 nm and 5.5 dB at 1550 nm. A fiber that just meets the maximum loss specifications in 60.10.2 will require no more than 1.5 dB of loss for connectors and splices at 1310 nm, and no more than 1.0 dB of loss for connectors and splices at 1550 nm to meet the channel requirements.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　　*SC* **60.11**　　　　　*P* **208**　　　*L* **13**　　　　# **379**
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Various editorial. Main issue is that I think the distict identity of -D and -U PMDs needs to be reflected in the PICS. Also I'm not sure that the MDI connector spec is an 'INS' item and it's not mandatory.

SuggestedRemedy

Line 11　Duplicate, as *BD and *BU
Line 13　60.10
Line 42　FN7, change 'parameter' to 'behavior'
p209 line 13 Duplicate 60.11.3.3 as *BD and *BU.
p210 line 28　Change INS:M to O,

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　　*SC* **60.3.1**　　　　　*P* **182**　　　*L* **3**　　　　# **82**
Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword the first sentence to read: "For purposes of system conformance, the PMD sublayer is standardized at the points shown in Figure 60-2."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　　*SC* **60.3.1**　　　　　*P* **182**　　　*L* **4**　　　　# **1018**
Thatcher, Jonathan　　　　　　　　WWP

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Since we have changed the minimum distance to 0.5 meters, we should also change the length of the minimum patch cord used for testing to 0.5 m. This should be global throughout.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "between 2 and 5 m" to "between 0.5 and 5 m" everywhere in clause.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　　*SC* **60.3.4**　　　　　*P* **183**　　　*L* **10**　　　　# **366**
Dawe, Piers　　　　　　　　Agilent

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This is a bit pedantic, but a ...-U signal detect is not required to respond to a signal from a -U Tx, and similarly for D.

SuggestedRemedy

One fix (rather ugly) is to have 3 PMD columns instead of two.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**　　　*SC* **60.3.4**　　　　　*P* **183**　　　*L* **5**　　　　# **83**
Swanson, Steven　　　　　　　　Corning Incorporated

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Harmonization of signal_detect value definition.

SuggestedRemedy

Clarify whether the requirement is >= receive sensitivity (max) [as noted in Clause 60] or <= limit in signal detect threshold (min) [as noted in Clause 59]?

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.4.1**   *P* **183**   *L* **40**   # **85**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Clarification of clause title to distinguish between 60.4.1. and 60.5.1.

SuggestedRemedy

Rename 60.4.1: "100BASE-LX10 transmitter optical specifications.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.4.1**   *P* **183**   *L* **43**   # **84**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Missing requirement.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following sentence: "It shall also meet a transmit mask of the eye measurement as defined in 60.8.8.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.4.1**   *P* **184**   *L* **23**   # **363**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

If we move to assuming single sided clock recovery the mask would have to be made much longer. Also the indicative jitter value in 60.7 would be substantially reduced, and we may wish to consider putting more emphasis on a stessed or semi-stressed sensitivity spec.

SuggestedRemedy

Per comment. Similarly 100BASE-BX10.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.5**   *P* **184**   *L* **18**   # **1020**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

"optical return loss" should be -12 (not +12) dB in Table 60-5

SuggestedRemedy

per comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.5.1**   *P* **185**   *L* **33**   # **86**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Clarification of clause title to distinguish between 60.4.1. and 60.5.1.

SuggestedRemedy

Rename 60.5.1: "100BASE-BX10 transmitter optical specifications.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.5.1**   *P* **185**   *L* **36**   # **87**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Missing requirement.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following sentence: "It shall also meet a transmit mask of the eye measurement as defined in 60.8.8.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.5.1**   *P* **185**   *L* **37**   # **367**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

This editors' note has been hanging around for a while. Let's write the real note or abandon the idea. How many legacy receivers in the 1580-1600 nm range are out there?

SuggestedRemedy

Option 1, add footnote to table 60-8: 'This range is wider than the assoctaied transmitter to allow interoperation with legacy transceivers.'
Option 2, delete the editors' note.
Option 3 (technical), change '1600 to '1580' and delete the ediors' note.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.6**   *P* **187**   *L*   # **981**

Seto, Koichiro   Hitachi Cable

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

My comment is to resolve my previous comment to Draft1.0 (comment#144) on the foot note for Table 60-12. The comment was accepted in principle with note of "Koichiro Seto to provide the reason used by TTC to obtain wavelength range.
Statement to be incorporated by the editor." I'd like to provide the statement I promised. (Sorry this comes in so late..)

SuggestedRemedy

Add footnote to Table 60-8: "Receive wavelength range of 100BASE-BX10-U is defined up to 1600nm to achieve backword compatibility with existing implementations of 100Mbps bi-directional optics with the transmit center wavelength of 1500nm.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.6**   *P* **187**   *L* **32**   # **88**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Missing Table entry.

SuggestedRemedy

Add "Fiber type" row to Table 60-9.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.7**   *P* **186**   *L* **18**   # **1021**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

"optical return loss" should be -12 (not +12) dB in Table 60-7

SuggestedRemedy

per comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8**   *P* **188**   *L* **13**   # **1009**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Optical testing incomplete (2 of 2 for C60; also for C 24)

After completing part 1 of these 2, it is essential to get together with the logic folk (C24) to figure out how to:

1. Ensure that the system can create the test patterns required for each test. Even if the patterns are called out in 60, the logic folk won't know to look there for logic test requirements unless some change in made elsewhere.
2. Ensure that the system can count the errors indicated. In short, the OAM functions being added will not be "optional" for this PMDs.
3. Can operate the link in a mode that supports these tests. The PHY must be able to send test frames when the link is not up (no Rx) for tests in Part 1 of the comment that are not asynchronous.
4. For those that are synchonous, it must be verified that the four partners are doing what is desired.

SuggestedRemedy

Meet with logic people. Discuss and evaluate capabilities for C24, and requirements for C60.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8**   *P* **188**   *L* **13**   # **1012**

Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Optical testing incomplete (1 of 2 for C60)

It is essential that each optical test be clearly evaluated for when asynchronous data is required. Some indicate need, most do not. This is especially important for the BiDi, where there the test method needs to specify specific wavelength drop/add mechanisms.

SuggestedRemedy

1. Identify each test that requires asynchronous operation from: Extinction ratio; OMA; RIN; Transmit optical waveform; TDP; Rx Sensitivity; Total Jitter; Stressed Rx

2. Create scheme for testing BiDi with asynchronous operation.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8**   *P* **188**   *L* **15**   **#** 89
Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
  Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy
  Reword first sentence to read: "All optical measurements except TDP shall..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.1.1**   *P* **188**   *L* **32**   **#** 1019
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**
  Also line 43.

  It is essential that this test pattern be completely defined (including DA, SA, LT) to ensure
  that all systems can be tested in at least one common way.

SuggestedRemedy
  Work with logic folk to fully specify the frames. Most likely, the frame type should be
  something that cannot accidentally be forwarded to the bridge. Or, it should be something
  that gets dropped at either the MAC, the MAC CTL, or the OAM sublayers.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.1.1**   *P* **188**   *L* **41**   **#** 368
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
  Revisions to test pattern.

SuggestedRemedy
  Shorten at line 35: '... ones in the 4B/5B encoded data prior to NRZI transmission as shown
  in Table 60–11.'

  Extend at line 41: '... this sequence gives a near worst case ISI pattern and provides
  alternating periods of high and low transition density to test CDR performance.'

  Be more psoitive at line 48: '... the resulting data stream has baseline ...'

  Revise table 60-11: replace present 4 rows with columns, insert first column with rows: Idle
  and start of packet;destination address;source address; implementation specific
  1;implementation specific 2;low transition density;X;high transition density;X;Frame check
  sequence 1;Frame check sequence 2. Insert new second column, title 'Number of octets',
  rows 12;6;6;32;?;?;?;?;4. Two rows (contents 32 and 4) straddle the 1/2 alternatives in first
  row. Fill in remainder of table and remove the editors' note!   I will try to progess this
  before the meeting.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.11.1**   *P* **198**   *L* **50**   **#** 1023
Thatcher, Jonathan   WWP

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
  Not clear why text related to test fiber and transversal filter is mentioned here. Those have
  nothing to do with this test. The implication of having this here is that there is some tie to
  the TDP measurement. There isn't

SuggestedRemedy
  Remove text.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.11.2** *P* **200** *L* **15** # **374**

Dawe, Piers Agilent

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

We need to get the equation out of the step-by step list; in any case the flow of the text could be improved.

SuggestedRemedy

Move lines 15-26 'Vertical closure is measured ... shown in Figure 60–9.' to p199 line 47 and move p201 lines 13-14 'A N can be approximated ... given in 60.8.5.'to immediately follow it, resulting in: 'jitter components. Vertical closure is measured ... shown in Figure 60 –9. A N can be approximated ... given in 60.8.5. For this test, ...'.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.11.3** *P* **202** *L* **6** # **1024**

Thatcher, Jonathan WWP

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Not possible to guarantee.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove entire sentence?

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.11.4** *P* **202** *L* **44** # **375**

Dawe, Piers Agilent

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Typo in equation

SuggestedRemedy

Correct to 0.05 * f2/ f + S - 0.05

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.12** *P* **203** *L* **1** # **1025**

Thatcher, Jonathan WWP

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

What are the requirements on the system to allow this test to be run? In short, the system must be generating a specific pattern wich can also be programmed into the BERT. What is this (both C59 and C60).

SuggestedRemedy

Define patter, get added to C24 and C36 (or wherever the Chief wants this) and ensure that the system can support this. This may need to be required.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.12** *P* **203** *L* **4** # **583**

Jonsson, Ulf Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Missed '.' between "...60.10.3" and "The..."

SuggestedRemedy

Insert '.'

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.2** *P* **189** *L* **12** # **90**

Swanson, Steven Corning Incorporated

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy

Title for 60.8.2 should read: "Center wavelength and spectral width measurements"

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.2** *P* **189** *L* **19** # **369**

Dawe, Piers Agilent

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

This note needs to be made precise (although the imprecison doesn't matter in practice, I think). We can follow clause 58. I have tweaked the words slightly to be clearer still

SuggestedRemedy

Change to: 'The allowable range of central wavelengths is narrower than the operating wavelength range by the actual RMS spectral width at each extreme.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause Page 79 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **60** *SC* **60.8.2**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.3**   *P* **189**   *L* **25**   **#** **729**

Dudek, Mike   Picolight

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Transmiters (particularly DC coupled) will tend to give different output powers depending on the 1's density of pattern being transmitted. In order to get more reproducible results it would be better to use only balanced patterns.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "This measurement may be made with the node transmitting any valid balanced 4B/5B NRZI encoded data stream.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.5**   *P* **189**   *L* **39**   **#** **370**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Idle patterns vary between PMDs and we should take care to avoid misleading the reader.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to 'idle (10101... for 100BASE-LX10 and 100BASE-BX10) sequence.'

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.5**   *P* **189**   *L* **45**   **#** **371**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Does anyone remember why the filter for OMA measurements should be optional?

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 'optional' here and in Fig. 3.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.5**   *P* **190**   *L* **16**   **#** **568**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The /H/ code group for 100BASE is 00100. It seems strange to reference a 1000 BASE value in a 100 BASE clause.

SuggestedRemedy

Review and correct.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.7.2**   *P* **191**   *L* **46**   **#** **372**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Add FOTP-107 to the list of informative references.

SuggestedRemedy

Per comment. It may have a more up-to-date name.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.8**   *P* **192**   *L* **44**   **#** **730**

Dudek, Mike   Picolight

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

I think that it is necessary to include in addition to this test a tighter mask that has to be met with a much more balanced pattern. If a vendor were to make their Tx low frequency cut off very low (less than 1KHz) then this mask becomes far too easy to pass, and the transmitter won't work with an AC coupled receiver.

SuggestedRemedy

Either
a Include a second test condition with a pattern (similar to K28.5) with an eye mask the same as SONET OC3

b State that the mask must be met with the signal AC coupled with an AC coupling 3dB frequency of 100KHz.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.8**   *P* **194**   *L* **7**   **#** **91**

Swanson, Steven   Corning Incorporated

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Clarification.

SuggestedRemedy

Are transmit rise/fall characteristics needed?

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.9**   *P* **194**   *L* **1222**   # **731**
Dudek, Mike   Picolight

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
This standard is not concerned with multi-mode fiber

SuggestedRemedy
Delete references to multi-mode fiber.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.9**   *P* **194**   *L* **25**   # **585**
Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Consider moving the NOTE. Procedures for testing multimode fiber is described for several of the test methods, not only for TDP. The first instance of multimode component testing is as early as 60.8.7.3.

SuggestedRemedy
Move the NOTE to Clause 60.8, page 188, line 18.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.9.2**   *P* **195**   *L* **18**   # **734**
Dudek, Mike   Picolight

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Multimode fiber is not part of this clause

SuggestedRemedy
Delete reference to multimode fiber. Also on page 196 line 14

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.9.2**   *P* **195**   *L* **52**   # **733**
Dudek, Mike   Picolight

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
The editor's note does not appear to match the text.

SuggestedRemedy
Delete editor's note, (or change optical return loss tolerance in the Tx tables)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.9.4**   *P* **196**   *L* **38**   # **735**
Dudek, Mike   Picolight

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Good luck finding the 10e-12 point at 125Mb/s.

SuggestedRemedy
Reword the section to allow extrapolation.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.8.9.5**   *P* **196**   *L* **52**   # **373**
Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
We have discovered that receiver created wander can vary.

SuggestedRemedy
Replace 'the receiver' by 'many receivers'.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **60.9.9.1**   *P* **194**   *L* **49**   # **732**
Dudek, Mike   Picolight

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
0.2UI for rise and fall time on a reference transmitter at 125Mb/s is ridiculously long, (and will potentially affect the result)

SuggestedRemedy
Reduce 0.2UI to 0.1UI.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **Figure 60-5**   *P* **193**   *L* **2**   # **582**
Jonsson, Ulf   Ericsson AB

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
The eye mask picture does not use the same template/style as the eye mask pictures for e.g. Clauses 58, 59 and 52.

SuggestedRemedy
Redraw the eye mask picture using the Clause 52 eye mask picture template (which is drawn in native Frame format).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **60**   *SC* **General**   *P*   *L* **4**   # **807**

John George   OFS

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Identifying single mode fiber as "SMF" under headings in tables identified as Fiber Type is redundant. Also, SMF is used as part of multiple trademarks by one of the fiber manufacturers and thus is not an appropriate term to be used in a standard.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "SMF" to "SM" in all cases in which such is described as a fiber type.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC*   *P* **211**   *L* **1**   # **659**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Title only references PCS sublayer, but the Clause also describes handshaking procedures common to the two EFM Copper PHY's

SuggestedRemedy

Modify title to: "Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) and Handshaking, type 10PASS-T and 2BASE-T"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC*   *P* **211**   *L* **1**   # **661**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Port type names seem inconsistant. One is "10PASS-T", and the other is "2BASE-TL".

SuggestedRemedy

Globally, change "2BASE-TL" to "2BASE-T"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC*   *P* **211**   *L* **17**   # **660**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

In list of abbreviations, "EFM" is not listed, although it is used in the Clause text

SuggestedRemedy

Add "EFM: Ethernet in the First Mile"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **2.1.3.2**   *P* **221**   *L* **2,3 and 9,**   # **982**

Rahul Bhushan   STMicroelectronics Inc

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Given that FIFO's are used to transfer frames between Half/Full Duplex 2Base-TL and 10Pass-T networks over MII which is 100Mbps(as per Clause 23.2.2.1), latency issues related to number of frames stored in the FIFOs before they are read out in either transmit/receive paths, is not clear.

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **44**   *P* **214**   *L* **44**   # **669**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Minor re-wording.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "TPS-TC function" to "TPS-TC functions"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61**   *P* **211**   *L* **1**   # **569**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

There are numerous block diagrams in this clause. Many of them conflict and show different things for the same subject.

SuggestedRemedy

Provide one really good block diagram with correct labeling and with sufficient detail, all pieces and all layers, such that this one diagram can be referred to by multiple subclauses. The unwashed masses will appreciate your effort.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 82 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **61**   *SC* **61**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1**   *P* **212**   *L* **3**   # **643**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

2BASS-TL and 10PASS-T must be swaped for a better flow with second sentence which gives the data rate requirements for each phy technology

SuggestedRemedy

Line 3 first sentence must be changed to"

" 10PASS-T and 2BASE-TL are Physical Layer signalling systems for Ethernet in the first Mile."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1**   *P* **212**   *L* **3**   # **744**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

The first sentences says "2BASE-TL and 10PASS-TL", the second says these "PHYs deliver..10Mb/s..and 2Mb/s". Should talk about them in the same order in both sentences.

SuggestedRemedy

Change order in first sentence to 10PASS-TL and 2BASE-TL

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1**   *P* **212**   *L* **3**   # **662**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Text in this subclause sounded stilted and odd; e.g., text in parentheses not needed. Also, D1.2 Comment #591 resolution not implemented correctly (the word "all" should not be present).

SuggestedRemedy

Change text to:

2BASE-T and 10PASS-T are Physical Layer signaling systems for Ethernet in the first mile. These PHYs deliver a minimum of 10 Mb/s over distances of up to 750 meters, and a minimum of 2Mb/s over distances of up to 2700 meters, using a single copper pair. Optionally, transmission over multiple copper pairs is supported.

The copper category of EFM PHY's is based on DSL PMD's used in the access network according to ATIS T1, ETSI and ITU-T standards. These systems are intended to be used in public as well as private networks; therefore they shall be capable of compliance with appropriate regulatory, governmental and regional requirements.

Unlike 100BASE-T and 1000BASE-T, voice-grade copper networks have channel characteristics that are very diverse and therefore it is conventional to discuss the channel behavior only in terms of averages, standard deviations and percentage worst case.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.1**   *P* **212**   *L* **19**   # **663**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

"differs" is grammatically incorrect.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "differ". Also, in line 20, change "copper channel" to "access network copper channels".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.1**   *P* **212**   *L* **30**   # **745**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Margin should be 5dB. Its 5 in several other places.

SuggestedRemedy

Margin should be 5dB not 6.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.2**   *P* **212**   *L* **37**   **#** **746**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

At this point, its not clear what the PTM-TC gamma interface is, so making it an objective is confusing.

SuggestedRemedy

Reword to "To provide functional layering within the PCS to ensure compatibility with the generic frame interface for xDSL systems (the gamma interface defined in [G993.1])."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.2**   *P* **212**   *L* **38**   **#** **664**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

As stated here, this is not an adopted objective.

The baseline, in Notes_to_ Editor_1_0302 Note #1, does say we will do an adaptation layer that resides on top of the gamma-interface, which is the term for the interface on the top of the TPS-TC. However, the adopted TPS-TC for EFM-Cu, 64Byte/65Byte, is not the PTM-TC. Also, the gamma-interface described in the text, while similar to that defined for the PTM-TC, is not the same (extra signals, etc.) Therefore, the PTM-TC should not be explicitly mentioned here.

This does not preclude defining the gamma-interface for the new TPS-TC to closely resemble that for the PTM-TC.

SuggestedRemedy

Change text to:

"To provide functional layering in the PCS which ensures compatibility with the interface for xDSL systems (TPS-TC g interface)."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.3**   *P* **212**   *L* **49**   **#** **747**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Table reference wrong, and the difference between "functions" and "subsections" is not clear (which is which?). These terms aren't part of the glossary in Section 1.

SuggestedRemedy

61-1 should be 61-2, and maybe just use "components" or "parts" instead of function/subsection.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **212**   *L* **49**   **#** **665**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Reference to Figure 61-1 incorrect.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to 61-2.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **213**   *L* **13**   **#** **897**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

64b/65b encapsulation refers to bits not bytes, so use lowercase "b".

SuggestedRemedy

Change text to:
64b/65b Encapsulation

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **213**   *L* **15**   **#** **893**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

In Figure 61-1:
The Gamma Interface should be marked "Optional" (same as the MII interface).

SuggestedRemedy

In Figure 61-1:
Add "(Optional)" next to the Gamma Interface.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **213**   *L* **15**   # 666

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Reference to gamma interface as dividing line between PCS and PMA is incorrect. In Baseline (rezvani_1_0302), TPS-TC is part of PCS.

SuggestedRemedy

Change from "gamma interface" to "alpha/beta interface".

Editor may also wish to label boundary between PHY PMI Aggregation and 64B/65B Encapsulation functions as being the gamma interface.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **213**   *L* **35**   # 523

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Add a function of extracting/adding the Preamble&SFD bytes

SuggestedRemedy

Modify line 52 on page 213 to read: "In the transmit direction, a frame, after Preamble and SFD bytes have been extracted from it, is transferred ...."
Modify line 4 on page 214 to read: "The frame is passed across the gamma-interface, then an SFD Byte is prepended to it, and then it is passed up across ...."
Fig 61-2 on page 213: add a functional block, named "Preamble/SFD Add/Drop" between the MAC-PHI Rate matching block and the PHI PMI Aggregation block.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **213**   *L* **40**   # 667

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Add more description to TPS-TC boxes.

SuggestedRemedy

Add "64B/65B Encapsulation"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **213**   *L* **43**   # 748

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

We use alpha/beta and gamma interfaces rather liberally very early. Can we at add a section that defines what these interfaces are? The details are already provided later, but without context these sections are confusing to the reader.

SuggestedRemedy

Add a section defining the various alpha/beta/gamma interfaces.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **213**   *L* **52**   # 894

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Change the word "frame" to "fragment" to reflect support for PMI aggregation.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace the paragraph with the following text: (Bold text shows changes)
In the transmit direction a whole fragmemt is transferred across the MII interface, through the MAC-PHY Rate Matching and PHY PMI Aggregation functions and across the ã-interface at the rate of the MII clock. The TPS-TC(s) will then signal across the ã-interface to prevent further transfer until it is ready to accept another fragment. The MAC-PHY Rate Matching function prevents the transfer of another fragment across the MII until the TPS-TC is ready.

(Note: The gamma symbol got squashed and turned into the "ã" symbol shown above.)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1**   *P* **214**   *L* **5**   # 895

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Change the word "frame" to "fragment" to reflect support for PMI aggregation.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace the paragraph with the following text: (Bold shows the changes)
In the receive direction the TPS-TC(s) signals that a whole fragment is ready for transfer. The fragment is passed across the ã-interface and passed up across the MII interface. The MAC-PHY Rate Matching function may delay the transfer of the fragment to avoid simultaneous transfer of Transmit and Receive frames if required.

(Note: The gamma symbol got squashed and turned into the "ã" symbol shown above.)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1.1**   *P* **214**   *L* **17**   # **668**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Minor re-wording suggested.

SuggestedRemedy

Change: "It is important to note that Clause 4 [see Clause 4] allows the MAC to simultaneously receive and transmit data when configured for half duplex operation"

To: "It is important to note that Clause 4 [see Clause 4] does not prohibit the MAC from simultaneously receiving and transmittling data when configured for half duplex operation"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1.1**   *P* **214**   *L* **23**   # **896**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Use parameters to define the maximum frame length rather than just a number (1522 bytes) and a set of references. This should prevent conflicts if/when Tag Stacking gets approved.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace the text show below (from line 23):
... a maximum length frame, i.e. 1522 bytes (see 3.5, 4.2.7.1 and 4.4).

With the following text:
... a maximum length frame (i.e. maxUntaggedFrameSize + qTagPrefixSize, currently 1522 bytes (see 3.5, 4.2.7.1 and 4.4)).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1.1**   *P* **214**   *L* **25**   # **714**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incomplete description

SuggestedRemedy

Insert paragraph:

The transmitter MAC-PHY Rate Maching function strips the Preamble and SFD fields from the MAC frame, and forwards the resulting data frame to the PMI Aggregation Function.

Modify subsequent paragraph to read as follows:

The PHY buffers complete receive frames. On reception of a complete frame the PHY prepends the Preamble and SFD fields, and sends it to the MAC at 100Mb/s.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1.4**   *P* **214**   *L* **55**   # **799**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

(line 55 doesn't exist if you're looking for it)

Suggest we add another overview section that discusses the relationship between physical layer management and Ethernet OAM. The question about EoC vs Ethernet OAM has been asked many times.

SuggestedRemedy

61.1.4.1.4 Overview of Management

Ethernet OAM (Clause 57) runs over an aggregated set of PMIs in a PMD. The Ethernet OAM operates as long as there is at last one PMI in the PMD thats operational. The physical xDSL PMIs in Clauses 62 and 63 each have their own management channel that operates per loop (EoC/voc). The PMI OAM is used for loop activation, aggregation, and maintenance of an individual loop. Ethernet OAM is used to monitor and maintain the aggregate.

<maybe someone can come up with something better>

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 86 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **61**   *SC* **61.1.4.1.4**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.1** *P* **215** *L* **21** **#** 670

O'Mahony, Barry Intel R&D

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

This subclause needs text.

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed text:

The PCS, PMA, and the MDI are defined to provide compatibility among devices designed by different manufacturers. Designers are free to implement circuitry within the PCS and PMA in an application-dependent manner provided the MDI and MII specifications are met.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.2** *P* **215** *L* **23** **#** 671

O'Mahony, Barry Intel R&D

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

This subclause has no text.

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed text:

When the PHY is incorporated within the physical bounds of a DTE, conformance to the MII is optional, provided that the observable behavior of the resulting system is identical to that of a system with a full MII implementation. For example, an integrated PHY may incorporate an interface between PCS and MAC that is logically equivalent to the MII, but does not have the full output current drive capability called for in the MII specification.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.3** *P* **215** *L* **25** **#** 672

O'Mahony, Barry Intel R&D

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

subclause has no text

SuggestedRemedy

delete subclause (I can't think of any appropriate text, can anyone else? Nor does it seem any is necessary).

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.4** *P* **215** *L* **32** **#** 749

Squire, Matt Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Figure reference is wrong

SuggestedRemedy

Figure 61-2 should be 61-3.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.4** *P* **215** *L* **33** **#** 673

O'Mahony, Barry Intel R&D

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Figure reference incorrect.

SuggestedRemedy

change "61-2" to "61-3"

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.4** *P* **215** *L* **33** **#** 898

Cravens, George Mindspeed

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Reference should be to Figure 61-3 (not 61-2).

SuggestedRemedy

Change reference to Figure 61-3.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.4** *P* **215** *L* **36** **#** 571

Tom Mathey Independent

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

There is no 45.2.2.1 in this draft. What is referred to as the PMD Available register seems to be the PMI Available register in table 45-11, but with a 3.x.y MMD address which indicates that this is a PCS register.

SuggestedRemedy

Correct all references, make sure inter-clause names are identical, and make the text understandable.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 87 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **61** *SC* **61.1.5.4**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4**　　　*P* **215**　　*L* **36**　　# **750**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

This paragraph and the description in general is hard to follow. Suggest adding a couple of easy sentences of description - the concepts aren't difficult once someone knows what the registers are for.

SuggestedRemedy

Before "Note that..." add the following:
"The PMD Available register controls which loops (PMA/PMD instances) may be aggregated into a particular PMD. This register value is limited by the physical connectivity in the device, may be further constrained by management, and is additionally constrained as PMIs are aggregated into other PMDs (which causes their bit to be zero'd in the PMDs that they are not part of). The register represents the potential for connectivity into this PMD at the particular point in time. The PMD Aggregate register indicates the actual connectivity, i.e. which loops (PMA/PMD instances) are being aggregated into the particular PMD. "

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4**　　　*P* **215**　　*L* **37**　　# **674**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

minor re-wording to remove "must"

SuggestedRemedy

change "must be" to "is".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.1**　　*P* **215**　　*L* **50**　　# **675**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

incorrect punctuation.

SuggestedRemedy

change comma to either semicolon, or period.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.1**　　*P* **216**　　*L* **29**　　# **751**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Fig reference wrong

SuggestedRemedy

61-3 should be 61-4.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.1**　　*P* **216**　　*L* **29**　　# **901**

Cravens, George　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Reference should be to Figure 61-4 (not Figure 61-3).

SuggestedRemedy

Change the reference to Figure 61-4.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.1**　　*P* **216**　　*L* **29**　　# **676**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

incoorect Figure reference

SuggestedRemedy

change 61-3 to 61-4

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.1**　　*P* **216**　　*L* **33**　　# **899**

Cravens, George　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Minor readability change:
Change "different to" to "different from".

SuggestedRemedy

Replace the sentence with the following (change shown in Bold):

Similarly, the number of PCS instances may be different from the number of PMA/PMD instances addressed by one MDIO bus.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.2**　　　　*P* **216**　　　*L* **42**　　　# **900**

Cravens, George　　　　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Make the word "configuration" plural.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "configuration" to "configurations".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.2**　　　　*P* **216**　　　*L* **45**　　　# **677**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

incorrect Figure references

SuggestedRemedy

change 61-4 to 61-5. Also, in line 50 change 61-5 to 61-6.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.2**　　　　*P* **216**　　　*L* **46**　　　# **752**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Figure references wrong, line 46,50.

SuggestedRemedy

Fix references.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.2**　　　　*P* **216**　　　*L* **46**　　　# **902**

Cravens, George　　　　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Reference should be to Figure 61-5 (not Figure 61-4).

SuggestedRemedy

Change reference to Figure 61-5.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.4.2**　　　　*P* **216**　　　*L* **50**　　　# **903**

Cravens, George　　　　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Reference should be to Figure 61-6 (not Figure 61-5).

SuggestedRemedy

Change reference to Figure 61-6.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.5**　　　　*P* **220**　　　*L* **16**　　　# **678**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This subclause has no text

SuggestedRemedy

Strawman text (need better term than "subtype", however):

The 10PASS-T and 2BASE-T EFM Copper PHY's, in conjunction with the MAC specified in Clauses 1 through 4, are used for point-to-point communications on the access network between Central Office (C.O.) equipment, and Customer Premise Equipment(CPE).

For both 10PASS-T and 2BASE-T port types, there are two each subtypes, depending on whether the PHY is intended for operation in the C.O. or the Customer Premise. A C.O. subtype can communicate with a CPE subtype and vice versa. A C.O. subtype cannot connect to another C.O. subtype; similarly, a CPE subtype cannot connect to a CPE subtype.

[Also, add C.O. and CPE to list of abbreviations in editor's notes.]

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.6**　　　　*P* **220**　　　*L* **18**　　　# **679**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This subclause has no text.

SuggestedRemedy

Move 2nd and 3rd paragraphs from subclause 61.1.4.2 and put them here.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 89 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn
Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.1.5.6**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.11**   *P* **278**   *L* **20**   **#** **644**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Remove reference to 2PASS-TL

SuggestedRemedy

Remove reference 2PASS-TL in line 20 and line 33.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.1.1**   *P* **220**   *L* **26**   **#** **715**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Incomplete specification

SuggestedRemedy

Insert paragraph:

Upon receipt of a MAC frame from on the MII, the PHY shall discard the Preamble and SFD fields, and transmit the resulting data frame across the physical link.

Modify subsequent paragraph to read:

The PHY shall buffer a received data frame and prepend Preamble and SFD fields before sending it to the MAC at a rate of 100Mb/s.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.1.1**   *P* **220**   *L* **29**   **#** **753**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Says PHY "may" support not sending to MACs that can't rcv/xmit simultaneously. Shouldn't this be a "must". Otherwise, we'd have incompatibility problems with certain pre-existing MACs, and since old MACs can't change, new PHYs have to be adaptable.

SuggestedRemedy

Make it a must.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.1.3.4**   *P* **221**   *L* **35**   **#** **904**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Minor readability comments:

SuggestedRemedy

Move 61.2.2 after Figures 61-7, 61-8, and 61-9.

Refer to the Figures in order: (change text to:)
... are shown in Figure 61–7, Figure 61–8 and Figure 61-9.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2**   *P* **221**   *L* **41**   **#** **680**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

PAF is not used "with EFM copper PHYs", as the PAF is part of the PHY.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "and EFM copper PHYs" to "in EFM copper PHYs"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2**   *P* **221**   *L* **45**   **#** **681**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Saying "the PAF interfaces with the PHYs" is incorrect, as the PAF is part of the (aggregated) PHY

SuggestedRemedy

Change to: "The PAF interfaces with the individual TPS-TCs, PMAs and PMDs"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2**   *P* **221**   *L* **50**   # **574**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The text Supports aggregation of 2 to 32 PHYs" does not allow the very useful case of an aggregation of 1 link.

SuggestedRemedy

Follow the lead of 802.3ad, Link Aggregation, and allow the very useful aggregation of 1 link.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2**   *P* **221**   *L* **50**   # **754**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

I think (hope) we can support one link in an aggregated group. I know this was talked about before (meetings ago), though I don't remember the outcome.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "2-32 PHYs" to "up to 32 PHYs".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2**   *P* **221**   *L* **52**   # **682**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In c) do not use "packet". 1.4.198 defines a packet as a data frame + preamble + SFD.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "packet" to "fragment"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.1**   *P* **223**   *L* **46**   # **683**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

"MAC frame" is not defined in definitions; sublclause 3.2 defines it to include preamble and SFD, which is not what we want.

SuggestedRemedy

1.4.96 contains a definition of "data frame" (consists of Destination Address, Source Address, Length Field, logical link control (LLC) Data, PAD, and Frame Check Sequence). Change "MAC frame" to "data frame".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.1**   *P* **224**   *L* **1**   # **684**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Figure 61-10 is almost identical to Figure 61-2.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete 61-10; redirect references to 61-2.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.1**   *P* **224**   *L* **10**   # **905**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

PHY Loop Aggregation is called PMI Aggregation

SuggestedRemedy

Change text from "Phy Loop Aggregation" to "PMI Aggregation".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.1** *P* **224** *L* **28** *#* **919**

Barrass, Hugh Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

In Figure 61-11 the sequence number is defined as 12 bit and 2 bits are reserved. In order to prevent sequence number wraparound problems, the sequence number must be 14 bit (and the two reserved bits get swallowed up).

The number of bits which must be buffered (for each PMI) is equal to 64,000 (from 61.2.2.4) plus an amount to allow for speed difference (= max frag size * speed ratio). Therefore the total buffer size > 256kbytes. Since the min frag size is 64bytes, this would correspond to > 4k fragments. Sequence number must be > 13 bits.

SuggestedRemedy

Change Figure 61-11 to show SeqNum (14 bits) and eliminate Reserved (2 bits).

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.1** *P* **224** *L* **28** *#* **685**

O'Mahony, Barry Intel R&D

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

In Figure 61-11, the term "packet" is used.

SuggestedRemedy

replace with the term "fragment"

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.2** *P* **224** *L* **40** *#* **693**

O'Mahony, Barry Intel R&D

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

inconsistant nomenclature

SuggestedRemedy

Change "minAggBytesPerPHY" to "minFragmentSize"

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.2** *P* **224** *L* **40** *#* **906**

Cravens, George Mindspeed

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Parameter "minAggBytesPerPHY" is not defined, and behavior at end of packet is not clear.

SuggestedRemedy

Change text from:
(shall be greater than minAggBytesPerPHY).

To:

(shall be at least minFragmentSize and no more than maxFragmentSize bytes unless end of packet, then shall be no more than maxFragmentSize bytes).

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.2** *P* **224** *L* **40** *#* **524**

Zion Shohet Infineon

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

minAggBytesPerPHY is wrong

SuggestedRemedy

Replace minAggBytesPerPHY with minFragmentSize

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.2** *P* **224** *L* **41** *#* **525**

Zion Shohet Infineon

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

There is no "EFM header"

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "EFM header" in lines 41 and 42, with "Fragmentation header".

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.2**   *P* **224**   *L* **41**   **#** **694**
O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Incrementing of sequence number should mention that is wraps around at 13 bits

SuggestedRemedy
In c), Change "Increment" to "Increment (modulo-2^12, maxFragmentSequenceNumber)"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.2**   *P* **224**   *L* **42**   **#** **695**
O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
incorrect nomenclature

SuggestedRemedy
In d0, change "packet" to "fragment"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **224**   *L* **53**   **#** **686**
O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
term "loop" should be changed for sake of consistancy.

SuggestedRemedy
change "per-loop" to "per-PMI"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **1**   **#** **687**
O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Minor re-wording

SuggestedRemedy
suggest changing "bring-up" tp "start-up"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **10**   **#** **756**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Should mention that the comparisons of sequence numbers use split horizon.

SuggestedRemedy
Append new sentence at paragraph end:
"Thus all sequence number comparisons should use split horizon calculations, where x<y if
a) x < y <= x+(maxSequenceNumber/2), or
b) y <= x-(maxSequenceNumber/2)
"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **13**   **#** **757**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Use the variables just defined in the previous section in the algorithms.

SuggestedRemedy
Replace "next sequence number" with "nextFragmentSequenceNumber". Replace
"expected sequence number" with "expectedFragmentSequenceNumber."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **14**   **#** **758**
Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Distributing the algorithm from the error cases makes it difficult to understand. In
particular, step (b) says "wait for that condition or follow the error handling rules in
61.2.2.5." That would of course make the text more akin to what was in Draft 1.2. I'm not
sure if the re-writes were done by group decision, but I find the separation of the errors very
difficult to follow. For example, it also makes it look like (c) always follows (b), but thats not
the case for many of the error conditions. And its not clear how the timeout (p226 line25)
interacts with the other conditions (i.e. what error conditions get priority, etc.).

SuggestedRemedy
Merge the error conditions back into the algorithm. We can still have the detailed handling
of the errors in the latter section, but we should at least catch/enumerate them in the main
algorithm.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **17**   **#** 688

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

In c.), do not use "packet buffer"

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "fragment buffer"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **21**   **#** 920

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This paragraph contains normative requirements that are a repeat of 61.2.2.4 (where they belong). The only information which is relevant for the receive function is the buffer requirement - which can be 2^16 bits if the comments against 61.2.2.4 are accepted.

SuggestedRemedy

Change final paragraph to:

Subclause 61.2.2.4 restricts the transmit function such that the maximum buffer requirement for a receiver is 2^16 bits per PMI.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **22**   **#** 909

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Delete comment about buffer size implementations. Suggesting that an implementation could support differential latencies that are out of spec (greater than 64,000 bit times) is unnecessary and potentially misleading.
(An implementation could support any size buffers as long as the max differential latency is supported.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace text with (delete portion in parenthesis):

The PMD control of aggregated links shall ensure that the maximum latency difference between any two aggregated links correponds to no more than 64,000 bit times.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **43**   **#** 759

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The restrictions listed here (with additions from Barry&Hugh) are one way to guarantee the sequence number space is adequate. However, there other ways as well. For instance, if one knows that the differential latency is very small, then a wider variability in fragment sizes is possible without sequence number wrap-around. So the restrictions here can be examplary, not absolute.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace line 43 with:
"Implementations must guarantee that the 14-bit sequence number space is adequate to prevent wrap-around conditions. One method to achieve guarantee this is to use the following restrictions in the transmit algorithm:
<restrictions>
However, other methods to guarantee sequence number space adequacy are also possible."

Additionally, remove the min/max fragment size checks in the receive algorithm, as the receiver doesn't really care, its the transmitter that has to use them (allows more variability in xmit).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **6**   **#** 755

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Replace the repeated use of "64,000 bit times" with a constant. I'd hate for it to change and us to have to find all occurences.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace 64,000 bit times with maxDifferentialDelay, and define this constant in a later section.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.3**   *P* **225**   *L* **6**   **#** 689

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Unclear what a "bit time" is here.

SuggestedRemedy

Add text to end of sentence: ", at the bit rate of the PMD associated with that queue."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.3** *P* **225** *L* **6** *#* **528**

Zion Shohet Infineon

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

64000 bit time differential delay is too big. Reasonable assumptions can lead to a 2KByte differential delay.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace 64000 to 15000 bit time.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.4** *P* **224** *L* **45** *#* **927**

Barrass, Hugh Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Add another restriction for speed ratio

SuggestedRemedy

insert a line between a) and b)

The highest speed ratio between any two PMIs shall be 8.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.4** *P* **225** *L* **29** *#* **690**

O'Mahony, Barry Intel R&D

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

The transmit function restrictions in 61.2.2.4 are insufficient.

The first restriction is that differential latency be no more than 64,000 "bit times".

The definition of differential latency in the section is as follows: "A differential latency of N bit times implies that N bits can be sent across one PMI in by the time a single bit makes it across the other". This latency is made of a two components: the ratio of bit rates between the two links, R, and the difference in propagation delay between the links (which, for the purposes of this discussion, may include differences in queuing and interleaving delay, etc.).

With a "bit time" t being defined as the time for the higher-speed link, the differential latency is then equal to (R-1)+D, where D is the propagation delay measured in units of bit times t.

The first restriction in the text means R-1+D=<64,000. However, for small values of D, and large values of R, sequence number wrapping is possible. So we need additional restrictions in place to prevent this.

In the example shown in squire_copper_1_0902, R=8, and D=0. We need to generalize this for nonzero values of D. For maximum fragment size M, minimum fragment size m, a maximum of N aggregated PMI's, and a maximum sequence number S, the worst-case is where one slow link, with a bit period of R*t and a prop. delay of D*t, sending an M-sized fragment, is aggregated with N-1 fast links with bit period t, sending m-sized fragments. To avoid sequence number wrapping, we then need:

$M*R*t*8+D*t < (S/(N-1))*m*t*8$, or

[1] $M*R*8 + D < (S/(N-1))*m*8$

In addition, I believe the original motivation for the 64,000 bit time number was to limit the size of the PMI receive buffers to this number. This leads to the requirement:

[2] $M*R*8 + D < 64,000$.

In [1], S is equal to 2048 even though the sequence number is 12 bits, in order to maintain the split horizon discussed in 61.2.2.5. Also we must increase m to 64, to make it compatible with the encapsulation method. This gives:

[1a] $M*R*8 + D \sim< 32K$.

This may be rewritten as:

[Differential Latency] $+R*(8M-1) \sim<32K$

SuggestedRemedy

Replace section with this text:
****

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause Page 95 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **61** *SC* **61.2.2.4**

There are factors that limit the freedom of the transmission algorithm specified in Subclause 61.2.2.2.

One factor is the differential latency between multiple PMIs in an aggregated group.

Latency is defined between the a-interface of the C.O.-located PHY and the b-interface of the CPE PHY, and vice versa. Differential latency, D, is the difference in latency between the highest and lowest speed links in an aggregated group, as measured in units of bit times of the highest speed link.

Larger differential latencies imply greater variance in bit delivery times across aggregated PMIs, which in turn require larger sequence number ranges.
A second factor is the size of the fragments being transmitted across the PMIs. Very small fragments require larger sequence number ranges as there can be more fragments within the same number of bit times.

The restrictions for the transmission algorithm in Section 61.2.2.2 are:

a.) [Differential latency] + R*8*maxFragmentSize can be no more than 32,000.

b.) Fragments cannot be less than 64 Bytes (minFragmentSize).

These restrictions allow the use of a 12-bit sequence number space, where sequence numbers of outstanding fragements differ by no more than 2^{11}.

Control over differential latency is achieved by adjusting the bit rate, error correction and interleaving functions in the PMA/PMD of each link. Note that the burst noise protection offered by the error correction and interleaving functions is directly proportional to the latency, therefore it is logical that multiple aggregated links in the same environment should be optimized to have similar latencies.
****

Also, replace last paragraph of 61.2.2.3 with:

****
The PMI Aggregation Transmit Function Restrictions specified in Subclause 61.2.2.4 ensure that per-PMI buffers of 64,000 bits are of sufficient size (implementers may choose to provide buffers of up to 2^{16} bits, in order to provide extra margin).
****

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

| *Cl* **61** | *SC* **61.2.2.4** | *P* **225** | *L* **36** | *#* **923** |

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The differential latency is most useful if it takes into account the maximum fragment size. i.e. the number of bits transferred on the faster link in the time it takes for a max length fragment to be transferred on the slower link.

This will bound the buffer size more efficiently.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "a single bit" to "a single max size fragment"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

| *Cl* **61** | *SC* **61.2.2.4** | *P* **225** | *L* **38** | *#* **921** |

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Some of the information removed from 61.2.2.3 is useful and can be added to this paragraph.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following text after the end of the paragraph:

The PMD control of aggregated links shall control the maximum latency difference between any two aggregated links. This is achieved by adjusting the bit rate, error correction and interleaving functions in the PMA/PMD of each link. Note that the burst noise protection offered by the error correction and interleaving functions is directly proportional to the latency, therefore it is logical that multiple aggregated links in the same environment should be optimized to have similar latencies.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

| *Cl* **61** | *SC* **61.2.2.4** | *P* **225** | *L* **42** | *#* **922** |

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Two factors are given which limit the transmission algorithm. The third one is speed ratio.

SuggestedRemedy

Add a paragraph:

The third factor is the speed ratio. This is defined as the ratio of the bit rate of the faster link divided by the slower link.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **44**   # **907**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The maximum differential latency for 2Base-TL cannot be as large as that for 10Pass-TL since G.SHDSL does not use interleaving. A large value for the maximum differential latency only serves to increase the cost of a 2Base-TL PHY that supports PMI Aggregation. (64,000 bit times for 2Base-TL is 31 msec.)

To maintain the readablity of the standard, define a parameter for the maximum differential latency with stated values for both 10Pass-TL and 2Base-TL, and replace the value (64,000) with the parameter name (maxDiffLatency).

SuggestedRemedy

Define maxDiffLatency to be: the maximum differential latency between any two PMIs in an aggregated group.

Define the value of maxDiffLatency to be: 64,000 for 10Pass-TL and 8,192 for 2Base-TL.

Replace all instances of 64,000 in clause 61 (4 total) with maxDiffLatency, and add "(see 61.2.2.4)".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **44**   # **928**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Prefer "shall" and "shall not to "can" and "cannot"

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "can" in line a) with "shall"
replace "cannot" in lines b) and c) with "shall not"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **46**   # **924**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The minimum fragment size needs to be 64 bytes in order to match the 64/65 byte encapsulation.

SuggestedRemedy

Change 32 bytes to 64 bytes.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **47**   # **908**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

minFragmentSize does not apply when the fragment contains the End of Packet. Otherwise, fragments containing the end of packet would have to be padded to minFragmentSize, and the receiver would have to determine the size of the padding and strip it off.

(But maxFragmentSize always applies.)

SuggestedRemedy

Change line 47 (restriction B) to:

Fragments cannot be less than 32 Bytes (minFragmentSize) unless the fragment contains the end of packet.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **47**   # **913**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

minFragmentSize cannot be smaller than 62 bytes (0x3E) since there is not way for the 64B/65B encapsulation to signal two End of Frames in one codeword block. With a 62 or smaller byte fragment, a codeword could contain the last byte of one frame followed by a "Start" character ("S"), followed by an entire frame. The encapsulation can signal zero or one End of Frame and zero or one Start of Frame in a single codeword block, but not two End of Frames.

Also, since a valid Ethernet Frame must be at least 64 bytes, sending smaller fragments gains little.

SuggestedRemedy

Change line 47 (restriction B) to:
Fragments cannot be less than 64 Bytes (minFragmentSize), unless the fragment contains the end of packet.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

P802.3ah Draft 1.3 Comments

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **47**   *#* **925**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The definition of max fragment size is too restrictive.

SuggestedRemedy

Change 128 bytes to 512 bytes.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **47**   *#* **526**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

32 bytes for minFragmentsize will not work with the 64/65Byte encapsulation

SuggestedRemedy

Replace 32 with 64.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **48**   *#* **527**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

128byte for maxLongFragment is too little. This reduces effiency.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace 128 with 256.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **48**   *#* **914**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Since the minFragmentSize must be 63 bytes or greater to keep from breaking the encapsulation (see previous comment), change the maxFragmentSize to 256 so that a sufficient range of fragment sizes are available to support different rate PMIs within an aggregate.

SuggestedRemedy

Change line 48 (restriction C) to:
Fragments cannot be more than 256 Bytes (maxFragmentSize).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.4**   *P* **225**   *L* **49**   *#* **926**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The sequence number must change to 14 bits

SuggestedRemedy

Change 12 bits to 14 bits.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.5**   *P* **226**   *L*   *#* **760**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Potential undetected problems:
- unexpected start of packet
- current buffered packet > maxFrameSize (we talk about buffere overflow in line 7 p 226, but its not clear thats the same thing).

Potential incorrect solutions
- when a PMA buffer overflows, you have to flush all PMA buffers and re-sync - it generally means that the sequencing got completely messed up (assuming the other guys is obeying the laws which make the sequence numbers not get screwed up).

SuggestedRemedy

See earlier comment where I suggested merging the error cases into the algorithm. Now include the above error cases as well.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.5**   *P* **226**   *L* **1**   *#* **691**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

typo

SuggestedRemedy

change "per PMA" to "per-PMA" Also line 9; and in line 21 change "PMA" to "per-PMA"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.5**   *P* **226**   *L* **18**   # **692**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

sequence number only 12 bits; wraps around at 2^12

SuggestedRemedy

Change "+ 2^11 to + 2^11, modulo-maxFragmentSequenceNumber as defined in 61.2.2.2"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.5**   *P* **226**   *L* **38**   # **206**

Marris, Arthur   Cadence

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The contents of the garbage frame should be specified to make it easier to implement this and to recognize such frames during system debug. I suggest a valid preamble and SFD followed by 64 bytes of 0x00. Having all zeroes in the source and destination address fields means there will be no danger of these addresses matching other MAC addresses in the system.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following paragraph "The garbage frame shall consist of 7 bytes of preamble, followed by the SFD byte and 64 bytes of zero (0x00)."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.5**   *P* **226**   *L* **4**   # **205**

Marris, Arthur   Cadence

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The use of the terms "RxErr" and "RxError is inconsistant". I recommend using "RX_ER" for the MII interface and "RxErr" for the gamma interface.

SuggestedRemedy

On line 4 change RxError to RxErr
On lines 32 and 35 change RxError to RX_ER

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.6**   *P* **226**   *L* **42**   # **696**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

"The PAF interfaces with the PHYs" seems incorrect, as the PAF is part of the PHY.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "The PAF interfaces to the individual PMDs, PMAs, and TPS-TCs"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.6.2**   *P* **227**   *L* **17**   # **761**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The errors here don't make sense to me. The bad fragment definition says we received something that didn't fit into the expected sequence. How is that different than lost fragment (seems the same)? When you lose N fragments, how is that counted - as one or N? Also, some error cases seem to be missed (see suggestion below).

SuggestedRemedy

I would have thought the error signals would have been
- rxError
- reassemblies aborted
- reassembly overflows
- sequence number reset events (don't really know how many fragments you've lost)
- pma buffer overflows
- min/max fragment errors

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.2.6.3**   *P* **227**   *L* **32**   # **762**

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Why is the PMD Available register read-only? Certainly physical interconnectivity determines an initial value, but management can restrict it further. Maybe you mean read-only by NT over EoC? If so, thats not clear from the context.

SuggestedRemedy

PMD Avail should not be read-only on LT.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.2.6.3**　　　*P* **227**　　*L* **33**　　# **763**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Why is bit0 set if the device doesn't support aggregation? Wouldn't that mean that all bits PMDs get mapped to the first PMI?

SuggestedRemedy

Please clarify why or correct, because it doesn't seem right.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.2.6.3**　　　*P* **227**　　*L* **41**　　# **764**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

I'm confused on the operation described here. What does "Links shall not be enabled until the PMD_Available_register has been set to limit the connectivity such that each PMI maps to one and only one MII." First, what's a link? a PMI? the PMD? Enabled to what degree? i.e. is the EoC working? If not, how is the NT accessed?

SuggestedRemedy

I'm guessing the paragraph means the following, so I suggest this text:
"
For NT devices, the PMD_Available_register may optionally be writable by the LT. The reset state of the register reflects the capabilities of the device. The management entity on the LT (through clause 45 access) may clear bits which are set to limit the mapping between MII and PMI for PMI aggregation. A link is not in use for data until it is mapped to one and only one PMD. A PMD is not active until it has at least one PMI mapped to it.
"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.2.6.3**　　　*P* **227**　　*L* **44**　　# **765**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Kill the entire paragraph but the last sentence as it seems to completely overlap the previous two paragraphs, and in some cases contradicts them (i.e. r/w-ability of LT PMD_Available_register).

SuggestedRemedy

See comment.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.2.6.3**　　　*P* **227**　　*L* **47**　　# **910**

Cravens, George　　　　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Spell out "OC" and include a reference the first time it is used.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the text as follows:
Original:
...(through the OC).

New:
...(through the Operation Channel (OC) see 63.1.4.3).

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.2.6.3**　　　*P* **227**　　*L* **53**　　# **766**

Squire, Matt　　　　　　　　　　Hatteras Networks

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This write operation is confusing. The LT asserts write_PMD_Aggregation_reg, then sends a bit on the remote_write_data channel. The NT gets the bit, and puts it in the "PMD_Aggregation_register in the bit location corresponding to the PMA/PMD from which the request was received." That confuses me. Doesn't each PMD on the NT have a register? Why does it matter which PMD on the LT sent it? Can't there be conflicts?

SuggestedRemedy

It might be better to do a procedure example, as well as LT and NT behavior. I'd offer better suggestions, but I don't understand the behavior well enough to write it up more coherently.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.1**　　　*P* **230**　　*L* **1**　　# **697**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Re-word first two paragraphs

SuggestedRemedy

Replace with:

The g interface is specified by incorporating section H.3.1 and all subsubsections of ITU-T Recommendation G..993.1 (Annex H) by reference, with the following exceptions and additions:

The TX_Err signal is not present.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial　COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected　SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause　　Page 100 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn
Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.1**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.1**　　　　*P* **230**　　　*L* **10**　　　# **911**

Cravens, George　　　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

　The PAF sends whole fragments across the gamma interface (which may be whole frames if both Start and End of packet are set). Change the wording to substitute "fragment" for "frame"

SuggestedRemedy

　Modify the text to the following (changes are in Bold):
　The PAF shall assert Tx_Avble when it has a whole data fragment available for transmission, and de-assert Tx_Avble when there are no data fragments to transmit. Tx_Avble must never be de-asserted during the transmission of a data fragment."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.1**　　　　*P* **230**　　　*L* **6**　　　# **576**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

　The text "The PAF shall never assert the TX_Err signal." seems incorrect as the MAC can have an internal error, as reflected via MIB variable 30.3.1.1.12 aFramesLostDueToIntMACXmitError, and the MAC can request that the physical layer deliberately corrupt the frame. The best place to do this is in the PCS.

SuggestedRemedy

　Have the PAF layer pass the MII signal Tx_Err to the PCS layer.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.2**　　　　*P* **230**　　　*L* **27**　　　# **698**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

　VTU-O and VTU-R only seem appropriate for 10PASS-T

SuggestedRemedy

　Agree on terms for C.O. equipment and CPE that can be used globally.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.2**　　　　*P* **230**　　　*L* **32**　　　# **577**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

　Use of text OAM confuses the reader as OAM is completely defined by clause 57.

SuggestedRemedy

　Try to find an alternative term and use everywhere appropriate.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.2.2**　　　*P* **231**　　　*L* **5**　　　# **699**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

　"PTM Entity" confusing (may be confused with PTM-TC). Also, 61.2.3.3 states the TC interfaces to the PAF across te gamma interface

SuggestedRemedy

　Replace all instances of "PTM Entity" with "PAF" in table

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.3**　　　　*P* **232**　　　*L* **44**　　　# **700**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

　"packets" is incorrect term

SuggestedRemedy

　change to "fragment"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.3**　　　　*P* **232**　　　*L* **47**　　　# **529**

Zion Shohet　　　　　　　　　Infineon

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

　Add clearer description of TC functionality

SuggestedRemedy

　Modify line 47 to read: "In the transmit direction, the TC receives data frames from PAF via gamma-interface, calculates and adds 32-CRC, performs 64/65Byte encapsulation, and sends codewords ....."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3**   *P* **233**   *L* **3**   # **701**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Label "Tx_PTM" confusing

SuggestedRemedy

Chane to something else; such as "Tx_encap"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.1**   *P* **233**   *L* **48**   # **933**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The encapsulation function needs a scrambler.

The scrambler defined for 10G could be co-opted for this function.

SuggestedRemedy

Insert the contents of document barrass_cmnts_1_0303.pdf (61_2.3.3_Scram.fm) as the first subclause of 61.2.3.3 (before the current 61.2.3.3.1).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.1**   *P* **234**   *L* **10**   # **915**

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

There are five cases to consider, all shown in Table 61-9. The text description should align with the examples shown in the table to improve readability.

SuggestedRemedy

Add a case (add new text):

e) start of frame (while idle): up to 63 bytes of data belong to the same TC frame, preceeded by zero or more Idle octets, and a single Start of Frame octet.

Also, modify Table 61-9 to align with the text description as shown in separate contribution (couldn't get the table to paste into this form).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.1**   *P* **234**   *L* **11**   # **702**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Missing combination for all idle (start new frame)

SuggestedRemedy

Add text:

e) all idle (start new frame): a number of Idle octets and a single Start of Frame octet precede up to 62 data octets of the next TC frame.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.1**   *P* **234**   *L* **14**   # **703**

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

inconsistant labelling

SuggestedRemedy

Change word "gamma" to the lower-case greek alphabet character.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.1**   *P* **234**   *L* **25**   # **531**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table 61-9 includes errors.

SuggestedRemedy

In line 32, modify: k=1 to 63 (instead of 0 to 63)
in lines 36 and 40, modify: k=1 to 62 (instead of 0 to 62)
in line 34, change D64 to C64
in line 36, replace first Z with C64
add a note to the table: "S may immediately follow C64 or D, when no idles".
add a row in table 61-9 describing this note as follows: F0, C0, S, D0, D1, ...,D61
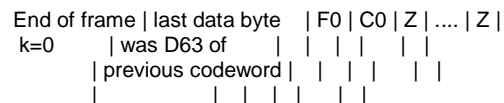
Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.1**　　　*P* **234**　　　*L* **34**　　　# **930**

Barrass, Hugh　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Fix codeword typos

SuggestedRemedy

Table 61-9, row 4, column 4, change D64 to C64
Table 61-9, row 5, column 4, change Z to C64

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.1**　　　*P* **234**　　　*L* **34**　　　# **912**

Cravens, George　　　　　　　　Mindspeed

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Table 61-9: The line for "all idle" must not contain any data bytes before the first "S" character. If the byte following the Sync Byte is data, then the sync byte MUST signal "all data" (otherwise the byte following the sync byte is interpreted as either Z, S, or Ck).

SuggestedRemedy

Change the byte following the sync byte in the "all idle" example to "Z".

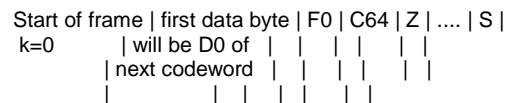*Proposed Response*　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.1**　　　*P* **234**　　　*L* **34**　　　# **704**

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

typos in Table 61-9

SuggestedRemedy

In "all idle" row, change "D64 to C64"

In "start of frame while idle" row, change first occurrence of "Z" to "C64"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.1**　　　*P* **234**　　　*L* **44**　　　# **931**

Barrass, Hugh　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Table 61-9 would benefit from 2 more rows which illustrate the cases when k=0 (a frame ends on the last octet of a 65 byte codeword, so the end of frame marker is the first byte of the next codeword) and j=0 (a frame starts on the first data octet of a 65 byte codeword, so the start of frame marker is the last byte o fth eprevious codeword).

SuggestedRemedy

Add 2 rows to Table 61-9:

First row:

```
End of frame | last data byte    | F0 | C0 | Z | .... | Z |
  k=0        | was D63 of         |    |    |   |      |   |
             | previous codeword  |    |    |   |      |   |
             |                    |    |    |   |      |   |
```

Second row:

```
Start of frame | first data byte | F0 | C64 | Z | .... | S |
  k=0          | will be D0 of    |    |     |   |      |   |
               | next codeword    |    |     |   |      |   |
               |                  |    |     |   |      |   |
```

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.1**　　　*P* **234**　　　*L* **5**　　　# **929**

Barrass, Hugh　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

The number of data octets per 65 byte codeword needs adjusting.

SuggestedRemedy

Line 5, change 63 to 62
Line 7, change 62 to 61

Table 61-9, row 3, column 2, change 63 to 62
Table 61-9, row 5, column 2, change 62 to 61
Table 61-9, row 6, column 2, change 62 to 61 and change 62-k to 61-k
Table 61-10, row 4, column 3, change 01-3F to 00-3E

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 103 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.1**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.2**　　　　　*P* **235**　　　*L* **1**　　　　# 532

Zion Shohet　　　　　　　　　　　　Infineon

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

missing characters in table 61-10

SuggestedRemedy

add a new row to the table: Frame type: All idle, or Start while Idle; Value: C64=64 (40 hex),
add a new row to the table: Frame type: Immediate Start of frame; Value: C0=0

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.2**　　　　　*P* **235**　　　*L* **10**　　　　# 932

Barrass, Hugh　　　　　　　　　　Cisco Systems

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Table 61-10, another row is needed to define C64

SuggestedRemedy

Insert a row defining C64:

Idle or start　| C64 | 40(16) |
from Idle frames |　　|　　　|

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.2**　　　　　*P* **235**　　　*L* **6**　　　　# 705

O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Changing value of Z to 00 improves error-detecting capabilities of CRC.

For 2BASE-T where R-S encoding is not used, increasing Hamming distance of characters may improve error-detecting capabilities. 'can do Hamming distance of 2 by just using even parity bit.

SuggestedRemedy

In Table 61-10, set Z=0. Set Cn equal to values with even parity bit in d7 (starting with C0 = 0x81). Set S to next value after C's (0xC0).

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.3**　　　　　*P* **235**　　　*L* **21**　　　　# 578

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Initial value and other requirements are not described. Also please clarify just what "entire payload frame" includes. Such as: is the sync byte and byte count on last piece part of the payload frame

SuggestedRemedy

Add text to describe initial value and any other requirements such as sync byte and byte count included or not include in CRC calculation.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.3**　　　　　*P* **235**　　　*L* **21**　　　　# 530

Zion Shohet　　　　　　　　　　　Infineon

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This paragraph should appear earlier in the text, for proper understanding of the text

SuggestedRemedy

Move paragraph 61.2.3.3.3 before 61.2.3.3.1 TC Encapsulation and Coding

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.3**   *P* **235**   *L* **39**   **#** 706

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Improve error-detecting capabilities of CRC by initializing the shift register to ones, as is usually done.

SuggestedRemedy

Add text after the equation:

Mathematically, the CRC value corresponding to a given payload frame (including any attached header) is defined by the following procedure:

a) The first 32 bits of the payload are complemented.
b) The n bits of the payload are then considered to be the coefficients of a polynomial M(x) of degree n–1.
(The first bit of the PAF Header corresponds to the x(n–1) term and the last bit of the Ethernet FCS corresponds to the x0 term.)
c) M(x) is multiplied by x32 and divided by G(x), the CRC polynomial, producing a remainder R(x) of degree =31.
d) The coefficients of R(x) are considered to be a 32-bit sequence.
e) The bit sequence is complemented and the result is the CRC.

After last paragraph in subclause, add this text:

At th receiver, a payload received without error will result in the remainder 0x1C2D19ED when divided by G(x).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.4**   *P* **235**   *L* **40**   **#** 934

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The sync detection (and also receive control) function is needlessly complicated and restricts implementations unnecessarily.

The state machine should mandate sufficient protection to minimize the probability of false lock and should also allow freewheel in the case of a damaged sync.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace subclauses 61.2.3.3.4 and 61.2.3.3.5 with the contents of document barrass_cmnts_2_0303.pdf (61_2.3.3_RxCtl.fm)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.5**   *P* **235**   *L* **52**   **#** 533

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

wrong condition for Rx_Err assertion.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "If Synchronized=true or SynchError = true then....." to " If Synchronized=true AND SynchError = true then....."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.5**   *P* **235**   *L* **53**   **#** 579

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

If the link is down, shown by Synchronized = false, the follow the lead of 10BASE-T and block the transfer of data to the next higher layer. Thus not drive either RX_DV or Rx_Err. In Clause 49 for the other physical layer which uses block coding, signal block sync when false holds the Figure 49-15 state diagram in an initialization state when sync is lost.

SuggestedRemedy

As above.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.5**   *P* **236**   *L* **9**   **#** 709

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

reformatting needed

SuggestedRemedy

replace "<=" with correct assignment symbol

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**   *SC* **61.2.3.3.5**   *P* **236**   *L* **9**   **#** 707

O'Mahony, Barry   Intel R&D

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

reformatting needed

SuggestedRemedy

replace "<=" with correct assignment symbol

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.6**　　　*P* **238**　　*L* **11**　　**#** 708
O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　reformatting needed.

SuggestedRemedy
　In 4 places, replace "<=" with correct assignment symbol

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.2.3.3.6**　　　*P* **238**　　*L* **32**　　**#** 580
Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　I believe that the two management signals are not listed in clause 45.

SuggestedRemedy
　Add tc_loss_of_sync and tc_crc_error to clause 45.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.3.8.7**　　　*P* **247**　　*L* **53**　　**#** 710
O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　This editor's note is in the wrong place, and is no longer needd, anyway.

SuggestedRemedy
　delete it.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.3.8.7**　　　*P* **250**　　*L* **4**　　**#** 711
O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　Table 61-34 no longer needed (leftover from 2PASS-TL)

SuggestedRemedy
　Delete it.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.3.8.7**　　　*P* **250**　　*L* **47**　　**#** 712
O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　correct editor's note

SuggestedRemedy
　Change "PTM" to "64B/65B"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **61.3.8.7**　　　*P* **251**　　*L* **1**　　**#** 713
O'Mahony, Barry　　　　　　　　　　Intel R&D

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　Tables 61-36 and 61-37 no longer needed (2PAS-TL leftover)

SuggestedRemedy
　Delete them

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **Figure 61-4**　　　*P* **217**　　*L* **1**　　**#** 573
Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　This figure shows one MDIO/MDC for all of the up to 32 MACs, with each MAC connected
　via a 100BASE MII. However, each and every MII includes a MDIO/MDC per clause 22.
　And this MII attachment can be via a physical connector. Thus multiple MDIO/MDCís may
　all try to access the shared resource at the same time. The concept of MDIO/MDC being
　separate from the "MII" only exists in P802.3ae.

SuggestedRemedy
　Harmonize and provide text to describe how multiple MDIO/MDCís will work.
　It is NOT acceptable to
　1) assign a master via a given MII as that cable may not be connected.
　2) place the burden on the end user

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial　　COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected　　SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause　　
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **61**　　*SC* **Figure 61-9**　　　*P* **223**　　*L* **14**　　# **575**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Incorrect action in state SEND_FRAME_TO_MAC_1. At present, when a frame is being transferred to mac, signal crs_rs is set to FALSE.

SuggestedRemedy

Action in state SEND_FRAME_TO_MAC_1 should be to set crs_rx to TRUE, then this state can be merged with state SEND_FRAME_TO_MAC_2 and title changed to drop the _2.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **Table 61-1**　　　*P* **218**　　*L* **31**　　# **572**

Tom Mathey　　　　　　　　　　　Independent

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Register assignment is totally bogus. Register 1.3.x is already assigned by 802.3ae, as is 2.3.x. Similar problem elsewhere.

SuggestedRemedy

Not quite sure what was intended as clause 45 is also vague.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **Table 61-12**　　　*P* **240**　　*L* **37**　　# **500**

Beck, Michael　　　　　　　　　　Alcatel

Comment Type　**TR**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

2BASE-TL will not use tones in 4312.5kHz family. Mandatory specifications for G.992.1 and G.992.2 are outside the scope of our PAR. No toneset is specified for 10PASS-T.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove data rows 1-4. In data row 5, replace TBD by "B43".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **61**　　*SC* **Table 61-14**　　　*P* **241**　　*L* **14**　　# **501**

Beck, Michael　　　　　　　　　　Alcatel

Comment Type　**TR**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Mandatory specifications for G.991.2 are outside the scope of our PAR. No toneset is specified for 2BASE-TL.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove data rows 1 and 3. Replace TBD in data row 2 by A4.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.2.3**　　　*P* **281**　　*L* **48**　　# **622**

Venugopal, Padmabala　　　　　　InterOperability Labora

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Reference to wrong table. The interpretations are shown in Table 62-2

SuggestedRemedy

Change Table 62-11 to Table 62-2

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.2.3**　　　*P* **282**　　*L* **39**　　# **624**

Venugopal, Padmabala　　　　　　InterOperability Labora

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Table 62-2:
U interface of MCM-VDSL is interpreted as MDI in EFM.

There are two U interfaces, U2 and U1 in MCM-VDSL.

The table must clearly specify that U1 interface of MCM-VDSL is the MDI interface if splitter is present and U2 interface of MCM- VDSL is the MDI is splitter is absent.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify fourth row to clarify two U interfaces

U1- interface of MCM - VDSL will be interpreted as MDI if splitter is present
U2 - interface of MCM-VDSL will be interpreted as MDI if splitter is absent. In this case there is no distinction between U2 or U1 interface

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.2.4.5**   *P* **283**   *L* **5**   # 623

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Sub-clause 62.2.3 point b states, "10PASST PMA does not support the "fast path"".

When comment #47 on Draft 1.2 was accepted the text in sub-clause 62.2.4.5 was replaced with the current text in draft 1.3. By directly referring to MCM-VDSL section 9.3.5, the frame description will now have fast path included in it, as MCM -VDSL frame has both fast and slow path data.

Where as in Figure 62-1 fast path is absent. But, by referring to MCM-VDSL 9.3.5 the frame description will now refer to a figure which has fast path data in the frame description.

The text in draft 1.2 for this section had framing description for EFM without the fast path. The frame structure for EFM must be clearly defined without fast path if fast path is not allowed.

SuggestedRemedy

There are 3 possible ways to resolve this

1) Add appropriate text in sub-clause 62.2.4.5 which clarifies that the fast path data in the frame description in reference 9.3.5 is not applicable for EFM.

2) Reintroduce text from draft 1.2 sub-clause 62.2.5

3) Since sub-clause 62.2.3 point b is not a "shall not" or " should not", does this mean that fast path may exsist. If so, introduce reference to fast path in appropriate sub-clauses

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.1**   *P* **283**   *L* **24**   # 510

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

mistype of title. Should be: PMA Functional Block Diagram

SuggestedRemedy

Change title to read: PMA Functional Block Diagram

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2**   *P* **284**   *L* **47**   # 511

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Mistype in the description field of last 3 rows of table 62-3.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the description field of last 3 rows to include "octet" instead of "word".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.2**   *P* **285**   *L* **33**   # 512

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Note "a" to be modified. Note "b" is redundant

SuggestedRemedy

In note "a" replace "path" with "PMA".
Delete note "b".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.3**   *P* **285**   *L* **39**   # 629

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Reference to wrong table: Table 62-5 has Control-2 Octect Descrption

SuggestedRemedy

Change Table 62-8 to Table 62-5

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.3**   *P* **286**   *L* **7**   # 513

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

in line 7 and 17 need to define TBD, and rephrase the description

SuggestedRemedy

The description field of IB-6 (line 7) and IB10/IB11 (line 17) should be "Reserved"; and change "TBD" to "abnormal state"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.4**   *P* **285**   *L* **34**   # 628
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   Table 62-6: The descrption has a typo: It should be "Frame header CRC check"

SuggestedRemedy
   Change description "Frame header RC check " to " Frame header CRC check"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.4**   *P* **285**   *L* **45**   # 625
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   To be consistent reference to Table 62-6 must be added in the text at the end of first
   sentence similar to sub-clause 62.3.2.2.3

SuggestedRemedy
   At the end of first sentence add, " The control-3 octect description is shown is Table 62-6"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.5**   *P* **285**   *L* **50**   # 626
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   The use of division symbol is incorrect. The sentence reads as
   "The CRC bits CRC_1 to CRC_4 are computed as a remainder of multiplying the
   polynomial: "

   CRC_1 is not divided by CRC_4.

SuggestedRemedy
   Division symbol must be replace by the word "to" and the sentence must be changed to

   "The CRC bits CRC_1 to CRC_4 are computed as a remainder of multiplying the
   polynomial: "

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.5**   *P* **285**   *L* **54**   # 627
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   character '=' is missing : Bits m8, m15,m16,m23 = 0

SuggestedRemedy
   Change the expression as m8, m15, m16, m23 = 0

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.8**   *P* **287**   *L* **30**   # 935
Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   The description of the RS is for generic codeword lengths. Given that EFM uses a fixed
   length codeword, this could be simplified.

SuggestedRemedy
   Add a sentence at the end of the paragraph:

   For this application, the codeword length (N) is always 200 and the number of data octets
   (K) is always 181.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.8**   *P* **287**   *L* **35**   # 630
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   In the expression (3+p+16, 3+P),

   1) the same variable P is refered with both p and P. Use single consistent format. It
   creates a confussion if p and P are two different variables

   2) The variable 'P' is not defined anywhere

SuggestedRemedy
   1) Change the expression to (3+P+16, 3+P)

   2) also add reference to varibale P. 'P' is the number of payload bytes.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.9**   *P* **288**   *L* **34**   # **514**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

some values of I are missing.

SuggestedRemedy

Change lines 34-35 to read: The incoming codeword of 200 octets is divided into Interleaver blocks of I octets long. The Interleaver block length I, shall be equal to 25, 50, or 100. The octets within the Interleaver blocks are numbered from j=0 to j=I-1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.9**   *P* **288**   *L* **46**   # **515**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Add here a description for M=0. remove the description from note "a", on line 51.

SuggestedRemedy

On line 46 add the sentence: "Setting M=0 cancels the Interleaver".
Delete the last sentence of note "a", on line 51.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.9**   *P* **289**   *L* **5**   # **516**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Add the missing values for I.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify the "Value" column of table 62-7, first row, to read: I=25, 50, or 100 octets.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.9**   *P* **289**   *L* **6**   # **937**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The use of "I" as a variable in Table 62-7 is redundant since I is fixed at 25.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace all instances of I in Table 62-7 with 25 (evaluating equations as necessary).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.9**   *P* **289**   *L* **7**   # **631**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table 62-7: The notes section reads as M = 0 division symbol 64, programmable.

But the text on page 288, line 47 clearly states that M can take values from 0 to 64. The divide by symbol must not be used

SuggestedRemedy

Change the notes to
" M = {0,1,...,64}, Programmable"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.9**   *P* **289**   *L* **8**   # **936**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table 62-7 has a typo in the "Error Correction" row (row 4).

The term (t * I/S) has been written (t * I/N).

Since I and S are constants (= 25 and 200 respectively), this term evaluates to 1.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the row 4, column 2 to "E = (25 * M) + 1"
The note in row 4 colum 3 is no longer needed.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.3.2.2.9**   *P* **290**   *L* **1**   # **632**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Fill in the Figure x with actual figure number

SuggestedRemedy

First sentence must be replaced with, " The structure of the interleaver is shown in Figure 62-4"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.4.1**　　　　*P* **290**　　*L* **43**　　# **633**

Venugopal, Padmabala　　　　　InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Table 62-2 gives the interpretation for MCM-VDSL terms for EFM.

A consistent format must be used throughout clasue 62. For example in line 43 term "U2 interface" is used. Instead MDI must be used to be consistent, as in the case of PMS-TC, PMA is used through out clause 62.

SuggestedRemedy

Change any reference with MCM-VDSL terms to EFM terms

page 290: line 43, 52 (U2 interface / MDI)
page 293: The text which replaces section 8.2.4 of MCM-VDSL: page 293 line 7 till page 294 line 40, the terms VTU-O and VTU-R are used which refers to 10PASST-O and 10PASST-R
Page 300: lines 53 and 54
Page 306: sub-clause 62.5.4

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.4.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **292**　　*L* **16**　　# **634**

Venugopal, Padmabala　　　　　InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Typo: reference to wrong Figure number

SuggestedRemedy

Change Figure 62-8 to 62-6

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.4.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **292**　　*L* **44**　　# **499**

Beck, Michael　　　　　Alcatel

Comment Type **TR**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Editor's note must be removed or replaced by text further restricting the range of cyclic extensions.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace Editor's note with following text:
"The CE length is specified by the value of parameter m. In 10PASS-T, the value m=20 is mandatory. Support for other values of m is out of scope."

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.4.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **292**　　*L* **6**　　# **498**

Beck, Michael　　　　　Alcatel

Comment Type **TR**　　*Comment Status* **D**

N_SC,min is TBD. A minimum of 2048 carriers is required to achieve the bit rate objective.

SuggestedRemedy

-specify N_SC,min = 2048
-change text on line 8 to read "n can take the values 3 and 4"
-remove footnote

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.4.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **293**　　*L* **16**　　# **635**

Venugopal, Padmabala　　　　　InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Section 62.8 does not exsist. Appropriate content is in clause 62A

SuggestedRemedy

Change the following reference to section 62.8

page 293; line 16: change 62.8.1.2 to 62A.3.3.2
page 293; line 21: change 62.8.1.2 to 62A.3.3.2
page 293; line 31: change 62.8.1.2.1 to 62A.3.3.2
page 293; line 48: change 62.8.1.2 to 62A.3.3.2
page 294; line 47: change 62.8.1.2 to 62A.3.5

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**　　*SC* **62.4.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **293**　　*L* **47**　　# **636**

Venugopal, Padmabala　　　　　InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Typo error in Table number

SuggestedRemedy

Change Table 62-11 to Table 62-9

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.4.4.8**   *P* **296**   *L* **54**   # **964**
Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Annex C support is manatory for EFM compliance, but it is not mandatory to operate in Annex C mode.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change text to:

   Stet. 10PASS-T PHYs shall support operation as described in Annex C.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.4.5.1**   *P* **297**   *L* **15**   # **637**
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Typo in table number

SuggestedRemedy
   Change Table 62-15 to Table 62-10

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.1.1**   *P* **299**   *L* **21**   # **638**
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Figure 62-8: To be consistent, with reference to Figure 62-5 in page 290, figure 62-8 must also name the PMS-TC layer as PMS-TC/PMA and U2-interface as U2-interface/MDI

SuggestedRemedy
   In figure 62-8, change PMS-TC as PMS-TC/PMA and U2-interface as U2-interface/MDI

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.1.2**   *P* **299**   *L* **50**   # **522**
Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   add a ref. to annex 62A for other band plans

SuggestedRemedy
   add a sentence: "other band plans are described in 62A.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.2.1**   *P* **300**   *L* **3**   # **517**
Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Make reference to t1e1.4

SuggestedRemedy
   Change title to read: Splitting, Reference 1-2 section 6.2.1
   Replace the whole text, from line 5 to line 49, with "Stet".
   Delete figure 62-9, on page 301.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.2.2**   *P* **300**   *L* **50**   # **518**
Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Make reference to T1E1.4

SuggestedRemedy
   Modify the title to read: "Coding and Modulation, Reference 1-2, section 6.2.2
   Replace the text, from page 300 line 53 to page 301 line 46, with: "Stet, with the exception that only Base-Band Spectral shaping (BSS) is used"
   Delete figure 62-10.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.2.2**   *P* **301**   *L* **25**   # **639**
Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   "(BSS)." must be part of previous sentence in page 300 line 54.

SuggestedRemedy
   Move "(BSS)" to line 54 in page 300 before full-stop.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.2.2**   *P* **301**   *L* **33**   # **640**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 62-10: In right side the text "Trans Sign" is incomplete.

SuggestedRemedy

Change "Trans Sign" to " Transmit Signal"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.4.1.4.1**   *P* **307**   *L* **13**   # **938**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

If PSDref, kl and LOSS_CORR are regionally specific then they should be added to profiles
defined in Annex 62A

SuggestedRemedy

Add a sentence at the end of the paragraph:

Refer to Annex 62A for profile definitions including regional variance of power back-off
characteristics.

The editor of Annex 62A needs to add the appropriate text for this also.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.4.2**   *P* **308**   *L* **1**   # **520**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

replace "TBD" with "62A"

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "TBD" with "62A".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.4.2**   *P* **308**   *L* **22**   # **521**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

mistype. 1.8 should be changed to 4.0

SuggestedRemedy

Change the two frequency columns on page 308, line 22, to be "0.225-4.0" instead of
"0.225-1.8".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.4.2.2.2**   *P* **303**   *L* **54**   # **641**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Refer to variable alpha with symbol alpha and not by a

SuggestedRemedy

replace 'a' by symbol alpha, in line 54 page 303 and in line 13 page 304.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62**   *SC* **62.5.4.2.2.2**   *P* **304**   *L* **10**   # **519**

Zion Shohet   Infineon

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

various values of excess bw are supported.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the sentence to read: "......the range between 0.1 to 0.2 with granularity of 0.025
are supported".
Delete the note on page 305, line 1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62** *SC* **62.5.5**   *P* **309**   *L* **22**   # **939**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

 Typo:

 OCC is written OOC

SuggestedRemedy

 Replace OOC with OCC

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62** *SC* **62.5.6**   *P* **310**   *L* **21**   # **642**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

 Inconsistent terminology. EFM-O or EFM-R is not used anywhere else in clause 62. To be
 consistent with EFM terminology, refer them as 10PASS-T-O and 10PASS-T-R

SuggestedRemedy

 Change EFM-O and EFM-R to 10PASST-O and 1OPASST-R

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62** *SC* **62.5.6.1**   *P* **310**   *L* **34**   # **944**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

 As per editor's note...

 State Idle and procedure Warm Resume have no place in Ethernet.

SuggestedRemedy

 Remove state Idle and procedure Warm Resume from Figure 62-14

 Remove Warm Resume timeout row (row 4) from Table 62-15

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62** *SC* **62.5.6.1**   *P* **310**   *L* **35**   # **940**

Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

 As per editor's note...

 State Power Down and procedure Warm Start are unnecessary optimizations and can be
 removed.

SuggestedRemedy

 Remove state Power Down and procedure Warm Start from Figure 62-14

 Remove Warm Start timeout row (row 4) from Table 62-15

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62A** *SC* **62A.3.3.1**   *P* **404**   *L* **54**   # **490**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

 Band plans are missing.

SuggestedRemedy

 Add reference to G.993.1 Annex A, Annex B and Annex C, or provide description of the
 band plans defined there. This will make 62A.3.3.2 and 62A.3.3.3 obsolete.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **62A** *SC* **62A.3.3.5**   *P* **405**   *L* **47**   # **494**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

 "placewise linear" should be "piecewise linear"

SuggestedRemedy

 Replace "placewise" with "piecewise".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause Page 114 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **62A** *SC* **62A.3.3.5**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **62A.3.3.5**   *P* **405**   *L* **47**   **#** **495**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Definition of the frequency steps does not correspond to the frequency steps used in tables BJ2 and BJ3.

SuggestedRemedy

Calculate frequency steps according to definition in text and update tables BJ2 and BJ3.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **62A.3.3.5**   *P* **405**   *L* **48**   **#** **645**

Venugopal, Padmabala   InterOperability Labora

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In-consistent table numbers.
Table BJ2, Table BJ3, Table 62C1 are inconsistent in clause 62A.

SuggestedRemedy

Change table numbers and make appropriate changes in the text

1) change Table BJ2 to Table 62A-2 in page 406 line 1
2) change Table BJ3 to Table 62A-3 in page 406 line 15
3) change Table 62C1 to Table 62A-4 in page 407 line 26
4) In page 405 line 48 change Table BJ2 to Table 62A-2
5) In page 405 line 51 change Table BJ3 to Table 62A-3

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **62A.3.4**   *P* **405**   *L*   **#** **965**

Simon, Scott   Cisco Systems, Inc.

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The payload rate profiles are too fine grained and are pretty useless. The modem will retain fine grained control of datarate via Clause 45. Clause 62A should specify a few subset rates to simplify the creation of Clause 30 objects and Clause 62B guidelines

SuggestedRemedy

Change the text to restrict downstream and upstream rates to 25, 15, 10, 5, 3 Mbps.

Add a table with clause 45 register settings for each profile for PSD mask and bandplan.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **Table 62A-1**   *P* **405**   *L* **1**   **#** **489**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Plan A is used with ETSI masks while Plan B is used with T1E1 masks. It should be the other way round.

SuggestedRemedy

In the column labeled PSD Mask, align the six data cells referring to TS1 101 270 with G.993.1 Annex B. Align the six data cells referring to T1.424/Trial-Use with G.993.1 Annex A. Add integer numbers in ascending order to the column labeleld Profile Number.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **Table 62C1**   *P* **407**   *L* **26**   **#** **496**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table number is wrong.

SuggestedRemedy

Change table number into Table 62A-4.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **Table 62C1**   *P* **407**   *L* **26**   **#** **497**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The table lists only the radio frequency bands as specified in ETSI TS 101 270, subclause 9.3.3.6.1.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace the table by a generic definition of RF bands and references to ETSI TS 101 270 subclause 9.3.3.6.1, and T1.424/Trial-Use Part 1 Clause 15.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **Table BJ2**   *P* **406**   *L* **1**   **#** **492**

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Table number is strange.

SuggestedRemedy

Change table number into Table 62A-2.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 115 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **62A**   *SC* **Table BJ2**

Cl **62A**   *SC* **Table BJ3**   *P* **406**   *L* **14**   **#** 493

Beck, Michael   Alcatel

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Table number is strange.

SuggestedRemedy

Change table number into Table 62A-3.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63**   *SC*   *P*   *L*   **#** 793

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

T1E1.4 has recently adopted higher constellations and altered bandplans for SHDSL operation in North America. Clause 63 (and 63A and 63B) should be allowed to take advantage of these adopted constellations and PSDs.

SuggestedRemedy

Propose to give the editor the freedome to supply text in support of 32PAM constellations and of the new PSDs adopted in T1E1.4.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63**   *SC* **63.1.4**   *P* **314**   *L* **35**   **#** 892

Cravens, George   Mindspeed

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Reword the second and third sentences of the paragraph to remove the two occurrences of "some".

SuggestedRemedy

Change the second and third sentences of the paragraph to the following:
The payload is formed into a 2BASE-TL PMA frame with overhead added (for example, the PMI Aggregation Header). The framed data is then scrambled and sent to the PMD sublayer.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63**   *SC* **63.2.1**   *P* **317**   *L* **14**   **#** 789

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

What is "Equation (1)" ?

SuggestedRemedy

Clarify Equation 1 reference. Multiple times throughout clause. Equation (1) is in 63.3.2.1?

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63**   *SC* **63.2.2**   *P* **317**   *L* **26**   **#** 790

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

One of the reasons SHDSL was selected was because it can be repeatered. We should not say it doesn't apply.

SuggestedRemedy

Eliminate the statements saying signal regenerators don't apply (p317 line 27, p318 line42).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63**   *SC* **63.2.2**   *P* **317**   *L* **28**   **#** 792

Squire, Matt   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

We say management (EoC, Section 9) is not required (p317 L8, P318 L54). If thats the case, then PMI discovery must be optional as well. However, PAF discovery (P227, L30 as an example) "shall be implemented."

SuggestedRemedy

PMI Aggregation discovery should be optional. (Maybe this comment should be made against Clause 61 instead?).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63**   *SC* **63.3.1(e)**   *P* **318**   *L* **42**   **#** 266

Jackson, Stephen   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

This line writes out support of Layer 1 signal regeneration, as provided for in G991.2 ... I'm not so keen on this, are you? And I don't recall discussing it.

SuggestedRemedy

Strike (e).

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 116 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **63**   *SC* **63.3.1(e)**

Cl **63** *SC* **63.3.2.1** *P* **319** *L* **12** **#** 791

Squire, Matt Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

SHDSL (as well as VDSL) have very granular rates. Codepoints for all rates in 64Kbps increments are given in G994.1. Should EFM restrict the potential achieved data rates to something less granular (i.e. 256Kbps increments)?

SuggestedRemedy

Restrict rates for SHDSL (and VDSL) to multiples of 256Kbps.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63** *SC* **63.3.2.1** *P* **319** *L* **4** **#** 657

Kimpe, Marc Adtran

Comment Type **TR** *Comment Status* **D**

Clause 63 should take advantage of the 32-TCPAM constellation to offer higher data rates using the 32-TCPAM mapping agreed by ITU for G.shdsl.bis. This comment proposes text modifications to clause 63 and annex 63A to include that mode. Note that this comment does not address the use of extended bandwidths. Instead, by restricting the maximum data rate to 3072 kbps (2304/3*4), it keeps the maximum bandwidth to that currently defined in G.991.2 (Feb 2001). Three modifications are necessary. In addition, the editor should be given license to add appropriate G.994.1 codepoints. Those codepoints should be added to clause 61 as well.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggested modifications to the draft are contained in the appended kimpe_clause63_32tcpam file

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63A** *SC* *P* **411** *L* **#** 655

Kimpe, Marc Adtran

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Profiles should be defined for 2Base-TL.

SuggestedRemedy

The attached file kimpe_annex63A contains proposed draft text for that annex.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **63B** *SC* *P* **413** *L* **#** 656

Kimpe, Marc Adtran

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Performance guidelines should be included for 2Base-TL

SuggestedRemedy

Suggested draft text is included in the attached file kimpe_annex63B

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64** *SC* *P* *L* **#** 274

Glen Kramer Teknovus

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

1) Inconsistent variable naming conventions
Ex.transmitEnable vs transmit_in_progress vs TxAllowed

2) Variable names don't match:
Ex. TransmitPending (fig 64-8) vs transmit_pending in text and in Fig 64-11

SuggestedRemedy

make names consistent with existing 802.3 document (see clasue 4 for example) (variable starts with lower case, word separation is achieved by starting consequent parts with capitals)

transmitAllowed
transmitEnabled
transmitPending
transmitInProgress
etc.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64** *SC* *P* *L* **#** 654

Maislos, Ariel Passave

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

some diagrams are stil not using frame

SuggestedRemedy

allow editor to continue conversion to frame-format

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC*   *P*   *L*   # **271**
Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
> Typos:
> page 324 line 27: "Multipoint MAC" is called "Multi-Point MAC" everywhere else
> page 324 line 52: "instanciated" should be "instantiated"
> page 333 line 32: "speci.ed" should be "specified"
> page 338 line 18: "on" should be "one"

SuggestedRemedy
> See comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64**   *P* **321**   *L* **1**   # **175**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**
> Clause 31 is full of references to additional MAC Control functionality specified in Annexes
> to 31. It does not refer to Clause 64

SuggestedRemedy
> Please reconcile the work in 64 without breaking 31.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **322**   *L* **11**   # **106**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
> This paragraph adds nothing

SuggestedRemedy
> Remove this paragraph

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **322**   *L* **16**   # **203**
Marris, Arthur   Cadence

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
> "at the leave" should read "at a branch"

SuggestedRemedy
> Replace the text "at the leave" with "at a branch"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **322**   *L* **16**   # **108**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
> This second sentence should refer to multiple DTEs

SuggestedRemedy
> Replace the latter half of this sentence with "and the DTEs connected at the leaves of the
> trees are called Optical Network Units (ONU)."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **322**   *L* **24**   # **109**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
> spelling

SuggestedRemedy
> replace "def-fer" with "defer"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **322**   *L* **25**   # **204**
Marris, Arthur   Cadence

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
> The word "should" is inappropriate here as it implies the behaviour described is not
> mandatory. Also the word "defer" is spelt incorrectly.

SuggestedRemedy
> Reword the sentences to read "An ONU defers transmission until its grant arrives. When
> the grant arrives, the ONU then transmits frames at wire speed during its assigned time
> slot."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **322**   *L* **4**   # **107**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

PON is introduced in the next sentence. Use P2MP here.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "the PON topology" with "a Point to Multi-Point (P2MP) medium"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **1**   # **110**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Master, bridge port, OLT?

Network interface, end stations, slave, ONU?

Why do we need to multiple names?

SuggestedRemedy

Choose 1 (I prefer OLT & ONU) and stick with it.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **11**   # **111**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

This paragraph adds nothing

SuggestedRemedy

Remove it

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **8**   # **736**

Bemmel, Vincent   Alloptic

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

definition of LLID is wrong

SuggestedRemedy

replace "Link Layer Identifier" with "Logical Link ID"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **8**   # **437**

Jaeyeon Song   Samsung

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

LLID is a Logical Link ID, not a Link Layer ID.

SuggestedRemedy

correct the sentence.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **8**   # **113**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

I thought LLID was Logical Link ID

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "Link Layer ID" with "Logical Link ID"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **24**   # **112**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Bullet a) uses P2PE before desciding what the acronym means

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "P2PE" with "Point to Point Emulation (P2PE)"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **25**   # **328**

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Capabilites vector and vendor extentions were removed from the draft and thus are no
longer a goal or objective.

SuggestedRemedy

Items e and j should be removed as a goal.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.1**   *P* **323**   *L* **30**   # **737**

Bemmel, Vincent   Alloptic

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Term "Negotiating" is misleading... isn't this really a disclosure?

SuggestedRemedy

use "Disclosure" instead

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.2**   *P* **323**   *L* **46**   # **114**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

spelling

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "extention" with "extension"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.2**   *P* **323**   *L* **5**   # **117**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

A reference to clause 65 where the filter descptions exist would be useful here

SuggestedRemedy

Add reference to 65.1.3.2 at the end of this sentence.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.2**   *P* **324**   *L* **19**   # **305**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

PHY is not indicated in Figure 64-2.

SuggestedRemedy

PHY should be indicated like other Figures such as Figure 56-1.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.2**   *P* **324**   *L* **50**   # **116**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This paragraph is used to describe the number of MACs in an OLT. It says the total number is N+1. I was told in the January meeting that the number is 2N+1: N Unicast MACs, N Multicast MACs and 1 Broadcast MAC.

SuggestedRemedy

Beginning with the 3rd sentence, replace "An additional" with "This MAC is referred to as the Unicast MAC. A Multicast MAC per ONU is instantiated to support multicast transmissions to all ONUs except the one with the same LLID. Finally, one more"

Also, fix spelling of instanciate (should be instatiate) later in this same sentence.

Also, fix number of instances of MultiPoint in Figure 64-4

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.2**   *P* **325**   *L* **1**   # **821**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clause 65 states that 2N+1 MACs are supported in the OLT, a unicast and multicast for each ONU and the broadcast.

SuggestedRemedy

Change N+1 to 2N+1. Add sentence to paragraph stating that "The OLT supports both a unicast and multicast MAC for each ONU.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.2**   *P* **325**   *L* **1**   # **947**

Hidekazu Miyoshi   Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The number of MAC instances within the OLT is 2N+1 not N+1. Because there are two instances per LLID, an unicast instance and a broadcast (non unicast) instance, and there is one SCB MAC per OLT.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the expression, gN+1 h -> g2N+1 h, in line 1 of page 325 and in line 18 of page 338.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 120 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **64**   *SC* **64.1.2**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.1.3**　　　　　　*P* **325**　　　*L*　　　　# **455**
Yoshimura, Minoru　　　　　　　　NEC

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**
"MPC_LLID.request"used in clause 65 is not described in this clause.

SuggestedRemedy
Add description.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.1.3**　　　　　　*P* **325**　　　*L* **10**　　# **219**
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**
In Figure 64-4, the MAC client and MAC_Control client are lost on top of the MAC Control Service Interface of line 12.

SuggestedRemedy
Add MAC client and MAC_Control client in about line 10 on top of the MAC Control Service Interface of line 12 for consistency with the description in section 64.2 .

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.1.3**　　　　　　*P* **325**　　　*L* **21**　　# **220**
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**
Since in the following description one function block called OMP is mentioned, there should be a frame called OMP surrounding the OMP function block in figure 64-4.

SuggestedRemedy
Add a seperate frame with a name of OMP round the OMP function block .

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.1.3**　　　　　　*P* **325**　　　*L* **39**　　# **222**
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**
In figure 64-4, TransmitProgress[1] of line 39 should be TransmitInProgress[1] according to the following definition. And also the TransmitProgress[1] in line 43 should be TransmitInProgress[N].

SuggestedRemedy
Change TransmitProgress[1] of line 39 into TransmitInProgress[1]. And also change the TransmitProgress[1] in line 43 into TransmitInProgress[N].

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.1.3**　　　　　　*P* **325**　　　*L* **42**　　# **221**
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**
In figure 64-4, TransmitEnable[1] in line 42 should be TransmitEnable[N] for the Multi-point MAC Control instance n. The same with the TransmitPending[1] and TransmitProgress[1] in line 43.

SuggestedRemedy
Change TransmitEnable[1] in line 42 into TransmitEnable[N], change the TransmitPending[1] and TransmitProgress[1] in line 43 into TransmitPending[N] and TransmitInProgress[N] accordingly.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.1.3**　　　　　　*P* **325**　　　*L* **44**　　# **223**
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**
In figure 64-4, "Multi-point instance 1/.../N" in line 44 and line 45 should be "Multi-point MAC Control instance 1/.../N" for the consistency with that in line 20 of page 326.

SuggestedRemedy
Change "Multi-point instance 1/.../N" in line 44 and line 45 into "Multi-point MAC Control instance 1/.../N".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.3**   *P* **325**   *L* **9**   # **505**
Chan Kim   ETRI

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

In most cases, the multiple MACs in OLT will be implemented in single MAC hardware and software with LLID-awareness at points where it's needed. Really implementing multiple MAC hardware or software blocks would be unnecessary because only one MAC is activated in RX and TX at a time not to mention it is ineffective in resource utility.
But to maintain classical MAC service interface with upper layer, we need separate client interfaces.
In Fig. 64-3, we already have multiple client interfaces with a single multi-point MAC control sublayer which has a conveniently merged form for many LLIDs not like multiple MAC sublayer entities in the same figure.
As we remember, representing multiple MAC entities were ony for maintaining classic MAC service interfaces upward and downward. Here are some points for wihch I think that the Fig. 64-4 does not appropriately represent real protocol nature in OLT side... not only in implementation but also in theory. By the way, the title of Fig. 64-4 should identify OLT only case.
Points to consider are
1. discovery process is not independent for LLIDs. It is common procedure for all LLIDs. LLID value is assigned from common LLID value pool and discovery gate is responded by possibly many unregistered ONUs at the same time. When having received multiple REGISTER_REQ, the OLT should process them one at a time. It's not LLID independent process but a common process.
2. report and gate processing is not LLID independent either. analyzing the report and assigning the gate from the usable window period should be a common process across all active LLIDs. looking at all LLIDs at the same time. Practically, in a real implementation, we cannot assign bandwidth to an ONU without looking at other ONU reports.
3. Also, this picture cannot represent the case of using SCB mode (anti-LLID). If we should have a MAC for any logical link, including SCB mode LLID(that is, LLID indicating all ONU's except amy specific ONU), we should have another N MACs. So we should have 2N+1 MACs to completely represent the case.

SuggestedRemedy

The better way to represent the situation is, as a conclusion, to think of LLID as just a parameter associated with every frame in EPON. in upstream and downstream. This LLID virtually represent the logical link but we don't need separate MACs for this purpose. Other than that, the MAC entities in the figuare no longer represent the classical MAC specified in clause 4. we have a special requrement of constant delay path in transmit and receive path. So it already different MAC. Why do we have multiple MACs which is only conceptual and not real, and why do we separate the OMP processing for separate LLIDs which is also unreal and cannot nicely explain every processing and many discrepancy with real processing?
Rather than having separate MACs and separate OMP processing for LLIDs, just having a single MAC with added service parameter LLID would be nice. It will require a modification to clause 4 MAC definition with a couple of requirements(like time delay).
We should also consider to have single OMP with the same discoveyr, report, and gate processing as already in 64.3.8, 64.3.9, 64.3.10. The OMP processing blocks are not multiply instantiated for LLIDs. but the service interface is separate or merged with added parameter of LLID. separate presentation may be needed.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.4**   *P* **326**   *L* **10**   # **122**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
spelling

SuggestedRemedy
Replace "indefinetly" with "indefinitely"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.1.4**   *P* **326**   *L* **3**   # **121**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
wrong word

SuggestedRemedy
Replace "comprised" with "comprises"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **15**   # **123**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Wrong word

SuggestedRemedy
Replace "comprised" with "comprises"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **17**   # **306**
Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Typo

SuggestedRemedy
Replace "is responsible or synchronizing" with "is responsible for synchronizing".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **17**   **#** 124
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
    wrong words
SuggestedRemedy
    Replace "blocks is responsible or" with "block is responsible for"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **20**   **#** 224
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
    As the Multi-point MAC Control instance n interface with both the MAC client and MAC
    Control client. So the whole sentence of this line should be changed into: This block is
    instanciated for each MAC and respective (MAC Control/MAC) clients associated with .... .
SuggestedRemedy
    Change the whole sentence of line 20 into: This block is instanciated for each MAC and
    respective clients(MAC Control/MAC) associated with .... .

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **20**   **#** 125
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
    spelling
SuggestedRemedy
    Replace "instanciated" with "instantiated"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **23**   **#** 126
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
    Control Parser is unnecessary - see my comment on Fig 64-4
SuggestedRemedy
    Remove bullet C

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **25**   **#** 226
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
    As can be seen from figure 64-4, the source of forwarded frames by Control Multiplexer
    can be the MAC client, the Flow Control function block or the OMP block. So the sentence
    of line 25 should be changed into: This block is responsible for selecting the source of the
    forwarded frames: the MAC client, the Flow Control function block or the OMP block.
SuggestedRemedy
    Change the sentance of into: This block is responsible for selecting the source of the
    forwarded frames: the MAC client, the Flow Control function block or the OMP block.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **25**   **#** 127
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
    The latter part of bullet d doesn't make much sense and is unnecessary
SuggestedRemedy
    Remove everything after the colon.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2**   *P* **326**   *L* **29**   **#** 128
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
    This is the first use of the acronym OMP
SuggestedRemedy
    Replace the opening of bullet f) with "Optical MultiPoint (OMP) processing blocks, including
    Discovey, Report and Gate. These blocks are responsible..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **33**　　　**#** **129**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　Wrong reference

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace the reference to 56-4 with 64-4

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **33**　　　**#** **307**
Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　The referred figure is not updated.

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace Figure 56-4 with Figure 64-4.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **33**　　　**#** **130**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　missing word / spelling

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace "Multi-Point Control instanses" with "Multi-Point MAC Control instances"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **35**　　　**#** **131**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　missing word

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace "unique MAC" with "unique unicast MAC"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **36**　　　**#** **308**
Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　The referred Clause is not updated.

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace Clause 57 with Clause 65.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **36**　　　**#** **132**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　wrong reference

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace the reference to Clause 57 with Clause 65.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **39**　　　**#** **227**
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　The sentence in line 39 should be: ...a single instance of the Control Parser/Multiplexer function.

SuggestedRemedy
　Change the sentence in line 39 into: ...a single instance of the Control Parser/Multiplexer function.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　　*L* **45**　　　**#** **133**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
　Clean up wording

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace "Note that the receive enabled interface (j) is not required to coincide with the enabled transmit interface (i)." with "Note that the Multi-Point MAC Control sublayer need not receive and transmit packets associated with the same interface at the same time."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **326**　　*L* **54**　　**#** 134
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

31.3 explicitly states that "MA_DATA.request primitives may ... be delayed, discarded or modified in order to perform the requested MAC Control function."

SuggestedRemedy

Perhaps something closer to this could be written here.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **327**　　*L* **23**　　**#** 598
williamsen, erica　　　　　　　IOL/UNH

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

MA_DATA.indicate primitives

SuggestedRemedy

should be changed to MA_DATA.indication primitives

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **327**　　*L* **33**　　**#** 135
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This paragraph adds nothing. It is a repeat of the second paragraph in 64.1.2

SuggestedRemedy

Remove paragraph

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.1**　　　　　*P* **327**　　*L* **39**　　**#** 136
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This is a great summary of the receive operation

SuggestedRemedy

Move this paragraph earlier, between paragraphs 4 & 5 of this section.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.2**　　　　　*P* **328**　　*L* **10**　　**#** 231
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Figure 64-5. transmission_in_progress[1...n] as an input should be at left hand side of block.

SuggestedRemedy

Change transmission_in_progress[1...n] to left hand side of block.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.2.2**　　　　*P* **328**　　*L* **49**　　**#** 137
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This variable isn't used in the state diagram.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify the description of the "select" function to mention how this may be used.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.2.2**　　　　*P* **329**　　*L* **1**　　**#** 357
Karasawa, Satoru　　　　　　Oki Electric Industry

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

The variable, multipoint_transmit_pending, is not used in the state diagram Figure 64-6.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove multipoint_transmit_pending.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.2.2**　　　　*P* **329**　　*L* **1**　　**#** 235
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

multipoint_transmit_pending doesn't appear at all in Multiplexing Control state diagram Figure 64-6 at P330.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete multipoint_transmit_pending

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.2.3**　　　　　*P* **329**　　*L* **13**　　　*#* 138
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　spelling

SuggestedRemedy
　Replace "forawarding" with "forwarding"

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.2.6**　　　　　*P* **330**　　*L*　　　*#* 439
Jaeyeon Song　　　　　　　　　　Samsung

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　In Figure 64-6, the MAC instance is selected by select(). This MAC is allowed to send a
　frame. But, in this diagram, the action in the case of empty array is not defined.

SuggestedRemedy
　solutions are :
　1) add a condition of checking the array is empty or not before SELECT(like Draft v1.2)
　2) add a loop condition in the SELECT state for the case of empty array(select()=NONE).

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.3**　　　　　　*P* **330**　　*L* **39**　　　*#* 140
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Control Parser has been removed - see my comment on Fig 64-4 Control Multiplexer has
　been modified to use TransmitFrame function calls rather than MA_DATA.request and
　MA_CONTROL.request primitives

SuggestedRemedy
　Remove all references to the Control Parser.
　Modify all references to the Control Multiplexer to use TransmitFrame function calls rather
　than MA_DATA.request and MA_CONTROL.request primitives

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.3**　　　　　　*P* **330**　　*L* **44**　　　*#* 143
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　The control multiplexer is different for OLT and ONU

SuggestedRemedy
　This would be a good place to mention how and why they're different.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.3**　　　　　　*P* **332**　　*L* **10**　　　*#* 237
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Figure 64-9. Input LaserControl is not used in Control Multiplexer. Cannot find in state
　diagrams Figure 64-10,11,12.

SuggestedRemedy
　Delete input LaserControl.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.3.1**　　　　　*P* **332**　　*L* **27**　　　*#* 144
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　The /T/R/R/ is only 3 bytes, not 6.

SuggestedRemedy
　Change the PCS trailer number from 6 to 3. Or perhaps it should be increased if you want
　to include the FEC extension.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.2.3.2**　　　　　*P* **333**　　*L* **9**　　　*#* 145
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
　Each instance of the Control Multiplexer sees exactly one transmitEnable, it does not see
　the entire bus. There is no need to talk about the fact that only one bit of this bus should be
　valid at a time.

SuggestedRemedy
　Remove the last line of this variable description.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.2.3.3**　　　　　　*P* **333**　　　　*L* **32**　　　　# **600**

williamsen, erica　　　　　　　　　　IOL/UNH

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

speci.ed parameters.

SuggestedRemedy

specified parameters.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.2.3.3**　　　　　　*P* **333**　　　　*L* **32**　　　　# **146**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

spelling

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "speci.ed" with "specified"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.2.3.4**　　　　　　*P* **333**　　　　*L* **36**　　　　# **309**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Typo

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "ot" with "or".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.2.3.4**　　　　　　*P* **333**　　　　*L* **39**　　　　# **599**

williamsen, erica　　　　　　　　　　IOL/UNH

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Control Parser ot

SuggestedRemedy

Control Parser or

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.2.3.6**　　　　　　*P* **334**　　　　*L* **14**　　　　# **601**

williamsen, erica　　　　　　　　　　IOL/UNH

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-10
Page 334
Line 14 (Length_Type ==MAC Control)
Line 16 (Length_Type ==MAC Control)

SuggestedRemedy

Change == to symbol = (Alt-061)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.2.3.6**　　　　　　*P* **334**　　　　*L* **14**　　　　# **603**

williamsen, erica　　　　　　　　　　IOL/UNH

Comment Type **E**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

All state diagrams should follow state diagram conventions and use list of special symbols
and operations. A boolean and should be represented with *.
(Length_Type==MAC Control) and (opcode not in {...})

Line 16
(Length_Type==MAC Control) and (opcode in {...})

Figure 64-11
Page 335
Line 18
MA_Control.request and (opcode in {..})
MA_Control.request and !(opcode in {...})

Line 19
MA_DATA.request and !MA_CONTROL.request

Figure 64-12
Page 336
Line 22
MA_DATA.request(DA,SA,m_sdu) and !MA_CONTROL.request(.....

64.3.7.6
Figure 64-14
Page 342 Line 15, 28,29
(Master and me==broadcast_ID)
(opcode==GATE) and (FLAG==Normal gate)
((opcode ==GATE) and (FLAG==Discovery gate))

SuggestedRemedy

In all cases replace and with * (Alt-042)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 127 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.2.3.6**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2.3.6**   *P* **334**   *L* **14**   # **602**

williamsen, erica   IOL/UNH

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-10
MAC Control not defined

SuggestedRemedy

In 64.2.3.1 Constants, add constant:

MAC Control
The value of the length type field as defined in Clause 31.4.1.3.
TYPE: integer
DEFAULT VALUE: 8808

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2.3.6**   *P* **334**   *L* **15**   # **604**

williamsen, erica   IOL/UNH

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-10
(opcode not in {GATE,REPORT,REGISTER

The (not in) should be replaced with the symbol that indicates nonmembership.

SuggestedRemedy

change to (opcode (ALT-0207) {GATE,REPORT,REGISTER

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2.3.6**   *P* **335**   *L* **1**   # **310**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-11
More than one request primitives will arrive at the Control Multiplexer while the state transits from INIT to TRANSMIT READY.

SuggestedRemedy

The following cases should be added.
- MA_DATA.request event at SIGNAL DATA ' Stay in SIGNAL DATA
- MA_DATA.request event at SIGNAL CONTROL ' Stay in SIGNAL CONTROL
- MA_CONTROL.request event at SIGNAL CONTROL ' Stay in SIGNAL CONTROL
After transmitting frame, the existence of sequential request primitives should be checked.
According to the existence of sequential request primitives and the type of primitive, the following state transition should be enforced.
- If the sequential primitive is MA_DATA.request, state transits to SIGNAL DATA.
- If the sequential primitive is MA_CONTROL.request, state transits to SIGNAL CONTROL.
- If no sequential primitive exists, state transits to INIT.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2.3.6**   *P* **336**   *L* **1**   # **312**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-12
sizeof(m_sdu)+tail_guard>remaining_time is wrong.

SuggestedRemedy

sizeof(m_sdu)+tail_guard<=remaining_time is correct.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2.3.6**   *P* **336**   *L* **1**   # **311**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-12
The definition of remaining_time is not specified.
The update process of remaining_time is not described.

SuggestedRemedy

The definition of remaining_time should be added in section 64.2.3.2.
The update process of remaining_time should be added in Figure 64-12. After transmitting frame, remaining_time should be updated.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2.3.6**   *P* **336**   *L* **13**   # 239
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Figure 64-12. remaining_time is not defined anywhere. Transmission should only proceed
when there's enough remaining time to transmit the next frame.

SuggestedRemedy
Define remaining_time at 64.2.3.2 P333 L26 as:
This variable holds the time remaining for the present grant.
TYPE: 16 big unsigned
DEFAULT VALUE: 00-00

Figure 64-12 L12 transition condition should be:
MA_DATA.request(DA,SA,m_sdu)*(sizeof(m_sdu)+tail_guard<remaining_time)+...

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.2.3.6**   *P* **336**   *L* **6**   # 241
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Figure 64-12. ONU has only 1 instance and no Multiplexing Control, so
transmission_in_progress is not needed.

SuggestedRemedy
Delete:
L6: transmission_in_progress=false
L26-27 in 3 states: transmission_in_progress=true

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3**   *P* **336**   *L* **35**   # 149
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
OMP Parser and Multiplexer blocks have been removed - see my comment on Fig 64-4

SuggestedRemedy
Remove all references to OMP Parser and Multiplexer.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3**   *P* **336**   *L* **37**   # 148
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Figure 64-4 doesn't have a functional block labeled OMP.

SuggestedRemedy
Either draw a block around the OMP processing blocks and label it as the OMP functional
block or change the wording of this sentence to "Optical Multi-Point processing blocks".

Same thing for line 51.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3**   *P* **336**   *L* **50**   # 313
Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
The referred figure is not updated.

SuggestedRemedy
Replace Figure 56-2 with Figure 64-3.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3**   *P* **336**   *L* **50**   # 150
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Bad reference

SuggestedRemedy
Replace the reference 56-2 with 56-3 or perhaps 65-1, I'm not sure which is correct.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3**   *P* **336**   *L* **50**   # 242
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Clause re-numbered. Figure 56-2 wrong

SuggestedRemedy
Change to Figure 64-4

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10**   *P* **356**   *L*   # 728
Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   For interoperability, the maximum number of outstanding grants in ONU should be
   specified.

SuggestedRemedy
   Specify the maximum number of outstanding grants = 16

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10**   *P* **356**   *L* **45**   # 178
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   wrong uppercase

SuggestedRemedy
   Replace "achieved, Transmission" with "achieved, transmission"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.2**   *P* **358**   *L* **1**   # 179
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   Specify in each variable if if is used by ONU, OLT or both

SuggestedRemedy
   Add the type that the variable is used by.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.2**   *P* **358**   *L* **23**   # 180
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   LaserControl for the OLT is always on. Tha laset may be disabled for other purposes and
   by other means but as far as this variable goes, it is always on.

SuggestedRemedy
   Replace "OLT, except when disabled, and" with "OLT. For the ONU, LaserControl"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.3**   *P* **359**   *L* **1**   # 181
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   Missing a function

SuggestedRemedy
   Add min(A,B)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.3**   *P* **359**   *L* **3**   # 182
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   Some functions have types in front of their names:

   boolean empty(list)
   element structure min_extract(field,list)

SuggestedRemedy
   Remove these types before the function names.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.4**   *P* **359**   *L* **36**   # 240
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
   The periodic_timer in line 36 of page 359 is confusing with that defined in line 39 of page
   354. Suggest changing it into gate_periodic_timer indicating it is used only for gate
   processing.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change the periodic_timer in line 36 of page 359 into gate_periodic_timer. At same time
   change those two in line 15 and that one in line 11 of figure 64-27 in page 361.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.6**   *P* **361**   *L* **9**   # **324**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-27
At the completion of discovery, the GATE with null grant is issued. However, the necessity of this GATE is unclear.

SuggestedRemedy

At the completion of discovery, the OLT just starts the periodic_timer and transits to WAIT state.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.6**   *P* **362**   *L* **37**   # **339**

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

provisions should be added to support back to back transfers where the laser does not need to be turned off.

SuggestedRemedy

On exit from START TX, check grant_list and transition to either TURN LASER ON or START TX.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.10.6**   *P* **362**   *L* **6**   # **338**

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Sort function does not work. If an earlier grant is received after the transition to the SET START TIMER occurs, then the grant will expire before it is sent.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the grant_start_timer and compare to grant start times to local time.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.2**   *P* **337**   *L* **26**   # **141**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

spelling

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "inteface" with "interface"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.3**   *P* **337**   *L* **35**   # **303**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

No text is provided in section 64.3.3.

SuggestedRemedy

I prepare the initial text based on the state diagrams of D1.3. Please review the file murakami_p2mp_1_0303.doc. Many comments and appropriate modifications are appreciated.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.4.2**   *P* **338**   *L* **12**   # **142**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Change the heading name

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "Single copy bradcast suppport" with "Multicast and single copy broadcast support"

Also, add text desciding the use of the Multicast MAC. At the end of the second sentence in this subclause, replace "...the SCB support is introduced. At the OLT on of the MACs is marked as..." with "...the multicast and scb support is introduced. Each unicast MAC has a corresponding multicast MAC for broadcasting traffic to all ONUs except the one associated with that MAC. In addition, one more MAC is marked as..."

Then replace "N+1" with "2N+1"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.4.2**　　　　*P* **338**　　*L* **18**　　　*#* **314**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Typo

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "on of the MACs" with "one of the MACs".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.4.2**　　　　*P* **338**　　*L* **20**　　　*#* **151**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The last sentence in this paragraph is confusing to me. If the SCB (and presumably multicast MACs as well) should not be connected to an 802.1D bridge port, what are they connected to? I haven't seen anywhere in this protocol that controls transmissions to these MACs. If this protocol doesn't describe it and they can't connect to a bridge port, how are packets transmitted through them?

SuggestedRemedy

Remove this sentence or descibe where the transmitted packets come trom.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.4.2**　　　　*P* **338**　　*L* **22**　　　*#* **277**

Glen Kramer　　　　　　　　　　Teknovus

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

"sets mode parameter to 1" - mode parameter and LLID structure is not explained yet.

SuggestedRemedy

Exchange order of subclauses 64.3.4.2 and 64.3.4.3
Add cross ref to clause 65

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.4.2**　　　　*P* **338**　　*L* **22**　　　*#* **152**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The details at this level are descibed in Clause 65. The text here should only refer to the generation of the MPC_LLID service primitives used by Clause 65.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace this text with a full description of the MPC_LLID service primitive.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.4.3**　　　　*P* **338**　　*L* **32**　　　*#* **154**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

For the purposes of this clause, what is the difference between bullets a & c, bullets b & d and bullets e & f? I understand that applications may want to know which MAC to use for its packet but any description of this should be left for the text books and not be a part of this standard.

SuggestedRemedy

All of this subclause should be combined into a section that descibes the MPC_LLID primitive.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.4.3**　　　　*P* **338**　　*L* **42**　　　*#* **153**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

According to the style guideline, you can't start a numbered/lettered list over again within the same subclause. It makes it too hard to reference a particular list item

SuggestedRemedy

rework this subclause

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.4.3**　　　　　*P* **338**　　　*L* **44-47**　　　**#** **948**

Hidekazu Miyoshi　　　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

It would be easier to understand the conditions of the rules for filtering incoming frames at the ONU, if one sentence such as　gaccept if the mode-bit is one and the LLID is the broadcast LLID　h is added. Because on one hand, in clause 65 (line 22 through 24, page 380), three conditions of filtering incoming frames at the ONU are nicely described, on the other hand, in clause 64, only two conditions are described. Although the expression in clause 64 satisfies the proper condition, the expression in clause 65 is much easier to follow for many readers.

SuggestedRemedy

Change sentence b) as follows.
If mode-bit is one and the LLID is not this ONU, or the LLID is the broadcast LLID- Accept frame.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.4.4**　　　　　*P* **338**　　　*L* **49**　　　**#** **331**

Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type **TR**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

A timing model of the system is not defined. P338 L54 states an ONU "shall maintain a delay variation of no more than 32 bit times" conflicts with P339 L9 Local_time "is periodically reset by the OMP functional block"

32 bit times implies that the ONU would have to have a PLL to lock to the downstream time reference in the MPCP messages. Since the time quata are in 16-bit times, meeting a 32 bit window would be next to impossible. The jitter transfer function for the MPCP timestamp would have to be defined.

Local_time being set by the OMP implies that the clocking difference will be compensated for in the guard time of the OLT. The ONU will simply correct its time on each MPCP message. If the maximum time between messages is defined as 10mS, with 200ppm delta between clocks, then the clock delta between ONU and OLT may be as large as 2uS or 250 byte times.

SuggestedRemedy

The portion of the guard window alloted for ONU time variance must be defined. A model describing the clocking references should be descided on and added to the specification.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.4.4**　　　　　*P* **338**　　　*L* **49**　　　**#** **329**

Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type **T**　　　*Comment Status* **D**

The diagram from the baseline proposal showing the calculation of the delay compensation values should be added to the draft.

SuggestedRemedy

Add diagram and description.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.4.4**   *P* **338**   *L* **51**   *#* **716**

Pietilainen, Antti   Nokia

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

In last meeting it was agreed that processing delay of ONU is embedded in RTT by setting time stamp in report message as

time stamp = local time - processing delay

instead of

time stamp = local time

This solves some problems indicated earlier but also creates new ones. The main problem is delay jitter. The largest delay that packets will face is just after a registration period has occurred. Embedding processing delay in RTT will cause that the difference between maximum and minimum anticipated processing delay of an unregistered ONU has to be added to the length of registration period. The maximum is specified currently to 20 microseconds and the minimum is not specified resulting in an uncertainty of 20 microseconds. The effect is emphasized in a short length EPON where, in a steady state situation, registration window has been otherwise shortened to a minimum.

Another problem caused by the decision is that measuring fiber length with adequate accuracy using RTT value would not be possible anymore unless all ONUs support MIB variables which indicate the processing delay of each ONU. The capability of being able to create a one-dimensional topology view of the two-to-three-dimensional reality may prove to be an important competitive advantage of EPONs. Having to add higher layer functionalities to support this is an unnecessary complication in a device that should be of very low cost.

SuggestedRemedy

Use method where

time stamp = local time

The proposed method is probably more efficient than was agreed in last meeting in most cases. However, if only fast ONUs are allowed in a network, only few ONUs are allowed for achieving fast cycle time, the network is small in physical dimensions, and fast dynamic bandwidth allocation is used, the method agreed in last meeting would provide lower delays. However, the efficiency in majority of cases should not be compromised for achieving better performance in more rare cases.

If the proposed system is accepted, the problems indicated earlier have to be solved. The inevitable processing delay for interpreting gate messages has to be specified. In addition, the correspondence between time stamp and local time value has to be specified.

Proposed amendments into suitable places are as follows

Specifying effect of maximum processing delay:
Grant start time value given in a gate message shall be larger than the time stamp by more than 20 microseconds. (It may be agreed to shorten this time if 20 microseconds is assumed to be more than enough)

Specifying correspondence between time stamp and local time values:

Interpretation of receive and launch times
The moment when a time stamp is received by an implemented Ethernet stack is specified as the time when the leading edge of the first bit of the time stamp arrives in the stack.

The moment when a time stamp is sent by an implemented Ethernet stack is specified as the time when the leading edge of the first bit of the time stamp leaves the stack.

Specification of allowed deviations
a) The value of the local time of an ONU, upon setting a new time, shall be similar to the time of a clock that has been set to the time stamp value exactly when the corresponding time stamp was received. The maximum allowed deviation is 32 bit times.

b) Time stamp in a message sent by an ONU shall represent the local time of the ONU at the moment the time stamp is sent with a maximum deviation of 32 bit times.

The sum of the deviations given in a) and b) may not vary more than 32 bit times from occasion to occasion in the same device to ensure that variation of RTT measurement is not more than 32 bit times.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.4.4**   *P* **338**   *L* **54**   *#* **359**

Karasawa, Satoru   Oki Electric Industry

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

While the draft says that a delay variation specification is no more than 32 bit times, the frequency is not speciufied. This causes the misunderstanding of the specification.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the frequnecy (or bit rate) to the sentence.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.4.4**   *P* **339**   *L* **1**   *#* 278

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

"An OLT shall disregard any delay occuring by processing in the ONU assuming the ONU is capable of compensating for its processing delay using buffering and look ahead techniques."
This is a confusing statement. Either ONUs should use Ryan's compensation technique and it should be described in the draft, or OLT should allow at least 20 us between GATE arrival and grant start time.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify this statement as following:

"OLT must ensure that there is at least 20 us interval between GATE arrival and beginning of the grant. In other words, in any GATE message the following condition should hold:
Grant[i].StartTime - Timestamp >= 1250 for each i (1250 TQ = 20 us)"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.4.4**   *P* **339**   *L* **1**   *#* 330

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Description of the processing delay compensation of the ONU is weak.

SuggestedRemedy

Add diagram from hirth_p2mp_1_0103.pdf page 3 and description of how ONU processing delay is compensated for.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.6**   *P* **339**   *L* **27**   *#* 279

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The provided description for time comparison doesn't work

Example:
a = FF-FF-FF-FE
b = 00-00-00-01

(b-a) = 00-00-00-03

It returns MSB = 0 so (a < b) returns false, yet b is 3 TQ larger than a.

SuggestedRemedy

The following approach will work

1. Introduce "time_horizon" constant which tells how far into the future the schedule may exist
2. (a < b) is equivalent to the (b-a < time_horizon)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.6**   *P* **339**   *L* **29**   *#* 155

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

spelling

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "arround" with "around"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.6**   *P* **339**   *L* **30**   *#* 156

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

I'm confused by the definition of a<b. If a = 0002 and b = 0003, b - a = 0003 - 0002 = 0001. a is less than b but according to the description, the answer returned is false. I think something is reversed

SuggestedRemedy

Either describe this as MSB(a-b) or reverse the "true" and "false" labels.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.7**   *P* **339**   *L* **33**   # `157`

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

OMP Parser and Multiplexer have been removed - see my comment on Fig 64-4

SuggestedRemedy

Remove this entire subclause

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.7.1**   *P* **340**   *L* **28**   # `971`

Yokomoto, Tetsuya   Japan

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The old claus number is referred to.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify "Clause 57" into "Clause 65".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.7.4**   *P* **341**   *L* **10**   # `256`

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

From pg 342 line 19, Figure 64-14, the omp_timer definition doesn't reflect its functionality.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing it to:
"This timer is used to ensure that a logical link is maintained between the associated OLT MAC instance and the ONU. If an ONU only receives discovery gate frames and not other OMP frames destined to it over a long period of time, it means that the logical link between the associated OLT MAC instance and ONU is down. This is considered a fatal fault that will generate an OMPError message which requires a hard reset to the ONU OMP functional blocks. The timeout..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.7.6**   *P* **342**   *L* **19**   # `243`

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Figure 64-14, in state UPDATE TIMER, equal condition should be == rather than =.

The whole condition is not easy to comprehend.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to
if !(opcode==GATE)+!(Flag==discovery gate)

!((opcode==GATE)*(Flag==discovery gate)) is more straight forward.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.7.6**   *P* **342**   *L* **20**   # `315`

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Figure 64-14
The definitions of timestamp_error and guard_threshold are not specified.

SuggestedRemedy

The definitions of timestamp_error and guard_threshold should be added in section 64.3.7.2 and section 64.3.7.1, respectively.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.7.6**   *P* **342**   *L* **29**   # `332`

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The assignment of a MAC in the discovery process should be defined.

SuggestedRemedy

The Discovery Processing OLT Window Setup State Machine and Discovery Processing OLT Process Requests State Machine should only exist in the broadcast MAC.

A Register_Request must be assigned to a MAC before proceeding the to the Discovery Processing OLT Final Registration State Machine.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　　*P* **343**　　*L*　　　　# | 950 |
Hidekazu Miyoshi　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

There is an unclear point how llids are used in MPCP messages during the discovery process.
1) The LLID value used by the Register_req message is not clear. I think we need to define gdefault LLID h, which is ALWAYS accepted by the OLT for this purpose.
2) The OLT needs to send the Gate message for allowing the ONU to send the Register_ack message. The LLID value used by this gate message is not clear. I see two possibilities. One is the gate message uses the newly assigned LLID to the ONU. This requires two constrains: a) the Gate message MUST be sent after the Register message is sent, b) the Gate message MUST reach to the ONU after the ONU successfully finishes to prepare for receiving MPCPDUs with the newly assigned LLID. The second option is that the Gate message uses the broadcast LLID.
3) The LLID value used by the Register_ack message is not clear: a newly assigned LLID or the default LLID?

SuggestedRemedy

Please clarify this in the text. Below is one idea for the usage of LLIDs.
x) Discovery Gate: the broadcast LLID (mode=1, logical_link_id=0x7fff) or an unicast LLID.
x) Register: the broadcast LLID (mode=1, logical_link_id=0x7fff)
x) Register_req: the default LLID (mode=0, logical_link_id = 0x7fff)
x) Gate for Register_ack: (mode=0, logical_link_id= a newly assigned LLID)
x) Register_ack: (mode = 0, logical_link_id = a newly assigned LLID)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　　*P* **343**　　*L*　　　　# | 293 |
Glen Kramer　　　　　　　　Teknovus

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

There is no description in clause 64 explaining that the broadcast LLID is used as a default LLID during registration.

SuggestedRemedy

Add corresponding description to sub-clause 64.3.8

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　　*P* **343**　　*L* **26**　　# | 158 |
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

How many Discovery Processes are running? Figure 64-4 shows that there are N of them running. However, it certainly appears as though only one should exist, or at least there needs to be significant coordination between the N processes and this coordination isn't described.

SuggestedRemedy

Detail in this subclause what parts of this protocol are handled by a single entity/coordinated process and what parts are spread out across the N processes.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　　*P* **343**　　*L* **30**　　# | 160 |
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

missing commas, spelling, extra space

SuggestedRemedy

Line 30: Replace "by the OLT which" with "by the OLT, which"

Line 34: Replace
"Off-line ONUs upon receiveing this message, wait for the period" with
"Off-line ONUs, upon receiving this message, wait for the period"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　　*P* **343**　　*L* **36**　　# | 159 |
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This section talks about how to reduce the likelihood of a collision. It would be helpful to mention what is the result of a collision. Also, do collisions only occur at the beginning of a transmission window or will one device be transmitting and another device's back expire and allow it to transmit into the middle of the packet of the first device? In other words, is the granularity of the backoff such that there is plenty of time for a single device to transmit an entire packet (including all the startup delays)?

SuggestedRemedy

Add text to this section that discusses the issues raised above.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **40**   # **316**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Unnecessary parameters are described.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove "the ONU's Laser turn-on and turn-off parameters".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **41**   # **294**

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

"Included in the Register_Req message is the ONU's MAC address, the ONU's Laser turn-on and turn-off parameters."

Laser turn-on and turn-off parameters are not part of REGISTER_REQ message anymore, since the values are fixed and known to both OLT and ONU.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove reference to Laser turn-on and turn-off parameters from the above sentence

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **42**   # **819**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The paragraphs dealing with the discovery process, and subsequent state diagrams, do not describe what the default LLID to be used by the ONUs is. The Multi-Point MAC Control layer provides the RS with an LLID to be used in the preamble of every frame that is sent. However, when an ONU first powers up and before it has registered, it is not clear what the value should be. Clause 65 states that the OLT reject frames that contain LLIDs that do not match the logical_link_id parameters from the MPC_LLID.request primitive. Note that this comment seems to imply the creation of an additional MAC, and I'm not sure if this is the best way to do this. I am proposing that initially, all ONUs send frames with the default LLID to the OLT. Upon reception of a frame with the default LLID, the OLT will associate a new LLID with the source address of the received frame and send that information in a unicast frame to the ONU that contains the same default LLID. The ONU will then need to receive the frame with the default LLID and parse according to destination address. It will then use the new LLID for future transmissions. A similar comment has been submitted against Clause 65.

SuggestedRemedy

Add text here, or in the appropriate location stating: "The default value of each ONU's LLID before registration is 0x0000. Following the completion of a successful registration, the ONU will be assigned a new LLID by the OLT."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **42**   # **244**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

"The OLT registers the ONU, allocating ... LLID and bonding reciprocal MACs to LLID"
The word "reciprocal" is confusing.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to bonding "corresponding" MACs to LLID.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **46**   # **161**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Acronym used without being described

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "OLT's AGC" with "OLT's Automatic Gain Control (AGC)"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **46**   **#** 317
Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Unnecessary parameter is described.
SuggestedRemedy
   Remove "and supported capabilities".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **47**   **#** 282
Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Capability vectors are not used
SuggestedRemedy
   Remove "Also, the OLT echoes the ONU's capability vector and Laser turn-on, turn-off parameters."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **47**   **#** 318
Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Unnecessary parameter is described.
SuggestedRemedy
   Replace the sentence "Also, the OLT echoes Åc" with "Also, the OLT echoes the pending grants."

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **48**   **#** 289
Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   When OLT sends REGISTER to ONU followed by GATE (for REGISTER_ACK), the REGISTER_ACK may not be ready by the grant start time. Should ther be a time limit for processing REGISTER message, or how many times should the OLT keep sending grants to that ONU.
SuggestedRemedy
   Specify maximum processing delay for REGISTER message at ONU

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **50**   **#** 162
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   This sentence adds nothing
SuggestedRemedy
   Remove the sentence starting with "It should be noted..."

   Also, in the next sentence, remove the third word "also"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8**   *P* **343**   *L* **50**   **#** 319
Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Unnecessary sentence is described.
SuggestedRemedy
   Since the capability vector was removed, the sentence "It should be noted that Åc" should be removed.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　*P* **344**　　*L* **2**　　**#** 163
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Change wording

SuggestedRemedy
Replace "to deregister the ONU" with "of its desire to deregister"

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　*P* **344**　　*L* **4**　　**#** 954
Hidekazu Miyoshi　　　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Below two sentences are not correct. Because the flag fields of the Register message and the Register_req message are not bit fields.

At line 3 to 4:　gthe REGISTER message contains two bits, Force registration and Deallocate　c　h
At line 5 through 6:　g　cthe REGISTER_REQ message contains the Destruction/Deallocation/Deregister bit that signifies　c　h

SuggestedRemedy
Modify the sentence to accommodate the meanings of the flag fields.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　*P* **344**　　*L* **4**　　**#** 228
Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
The Deallocate bit in REGISTER message for OLT is used for deregister the ONU. So the sentence in line 4 should be: ..., Force registration and Deallocate(deregister), that if... .

SuggestedRemedy
Change the sentence in line 4 into: ..., Force registration and Deallocate(deregister), that if... .

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　*P* **344**　　*L* **45**　　**#** 295
Glen Kramer　　　　　　　　Teknovus

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
constant broadcast_ID was not used anywhere in discovery state diagrams.

SuggestedRemedy
We probably need to specify what LLID is used by default and show it somewhere in the diagrams, or otherwise, constant's description should be removed.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　*P* **344**　　*L* **5**　　**#** 164
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
Destruction/Deallocation/Deregister - Can we find a longer name for this term?

SuggestedRemedy
Just call this Deregister.

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　*P* **344**　　*L* **5**　　**#** 742
Bemmel, Vincent　　　　　　　　Alloptic

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**
The REGISTER_REQ message contains the "Destruction/Deallocation/Deregister bit..." - what is the real name of this bit?

SuggestedRemedy
use correct name as defined in 64.4.4

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**　　　　*P* **346**　　*L* **40**　　**#** 296
Glen Kramer　　　　　　　　Teknovus

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**
1. the value of 624 ns for grant_window_timer should be explained.
2. it makes sense to include minimum IFG before the frame as well

SuggestedRemedy
Add the following sentence:
"The transmission during registration attempt is comprised of the following parts: IFG, preamble, REGISTER_REQ frame, closing sequence (/T/R/R/), a total of 90 bytes (720 ns).

Proposed Response　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial　COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected　SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause　　Page 140 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn
Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.1**　　　　　　*P* **345**　　　*L* **2**　　　　# 166

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

There hasn't been a clear definition of what time_quanta is. It has been referred to before, but always immediately after talking about being advanced by a timer at 62.5 MHz.

SuggestedRemedy

Either add the reference to the timer here or, better, spend some time somewhere talking about what time_quanta means and that the values of many of the variables used throughout the entire clause are specified in terms of time_quanta.

There are many variables throughout this clause that use values with respect to time_quanta. The values specified would make more sense if the concept of time_quanta was more global.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.2**　　　　　　*P* **345**　　　*L* **23**　　　　# 283

Glen Kramer　　　　　　　　Teknovus

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

variable "me" is not used anywhere in the discovery state diagrams

SuggestedRemedy

Remove "me"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.2**　　　　　　*P* **345**　　　*L* **35**　　　　# 246

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Variable name inside_register is misleading. It is used to indicate discovery window. Rename as inside_discovery_window

SuggestedRemedy

Rename as inside_discovery_window.
Rename accordingly at:
64.3.8.6 P349 Figure 64-18 L7, L25,
64.3.8.6 P350 Figure 64-19 L9, L10,

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.2**　　　　　　*P* **345**　　　*L* **37**　　　　# 167

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

spelling

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "flase" with "false"

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.3**　　　　　　*P* **345**　　　*L* **43**　　　　# 168

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

END function isn't necessary

SuggestedRemedy

Remove this function and modify the state machine to go to a END state and stay there until reset.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.3**　　　　　　*P* **345**　　　*L* **48**　　　　# 169

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Don't italicize variables

SuggestedRemedy

If there is a need to differentiate between a generic term and a specific variable or parameter, change the name of one or the other.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.3**　　　　　　*P* **345**　　　*L* **49**　　　　# 230

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

There is a redundant "MAC address" in line 49.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete one of them.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64** *SC* **64.3.8.4** *P* *L* # 286
Glen Kramer Teknovus

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

Registration processing (including authentication, authorization) is done by MAC Control Client at the OLT.
Timer "wait-for_register_msg_timer" puts unnecessary time constraint on the MAC Control client in the OLT.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove "wait-for_register_msg_timer".
Specify operation as following:

1. OLT MAC Control client issues request to send DISCOVERY GATE
2. All successfully received REGISTER_REQs are indicated to the client
3. MAC CONTROL client does not issue another DISCOVERY GATE until it processes all the pending REGISTER_REQs.

In ONU the logic becomes very simple: If ONU receives a DISCOVERY GATE after sending REGISTER_REQ, that means the REGISTER_REQ has collided. In other words, ONU should always respond to each DISCOVERY GATE until registered.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64** *SC* **64.3.8.4** *P* **346** *L* **10** # 247
Wu, Mingwei Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

Timer name register_window_size_timer is misleading. It is used to signal end of discovery window.
Suggest standardizing naming of "discovery window".

SuggestedRemedy

Change register_window_size_timer to discovery_window_size_timer.
And change accordingly at 64.3.8.6 P349 Figure 64-18 L29.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64** *SC* **64.3.8.4** *P* **346** *L* **19** # 170
Brown, Benjamin AMCC

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

There should not be a "shall" in this sentence. Just because an ONU doesn't register, doesn't mean it shall try to register again. It may choose to do so but it should not be required to do so.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the "shall" from this sentence.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64** *SC* **64.3.8.4** *P* **346** *L* **25** # 253
Wu, Mingwei Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

VALUE .... not easy to read.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to:
VALUE: A random value less than the net discovery window less ...
The timer value is set dynamically based on ...

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64** *SC* **64.3.8.4** *P* **346** *L* **32** # 171
Brown, Benjamin AMCC

Comment Type **T** *Comment Status* **D**

This talks about a deferral process though such a thing hasn't been mentioned before.

SuggestedRemedy

Either remove this or descibe it in an earlier section.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64** *SC* **64.3.8.4** *P* **346** *L* **32** # 229
Wu, Mingwei Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E** *Comment Status* **D**

The sentence of "As a result, ..." in line 32 should be deleted.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the sentence of "As a result, ..." in line 32.

Proposed Response *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 142 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn
Cl **64** *SC* **64.3.8.4**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.4**   *P* **346**   *L* **34**   **#** 257
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

IDLE_timer is not self explanatory and a general term which can be easily referenced by future suggested timers or other clauses of the same draft.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing IDLE_timer to clk_sync_setup_timer.
Other locations that needs changing are 64.3.8.6 Figure 64-21 P352 line 28 and 30, 64.3.10.4 page 359 line 28 , 64.3.10.6 P362 Figure 64-29, line 25 and 28.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.4**   *P* **346**   *L* **36**   **#** 258
Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

.. where no PDUs are allowed .. is a bit ambiguous.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing it to
.. period till PDUs are allowed ...

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.4**   *P* **346**   *L* **43**   **#** 172
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Where does the 78 bytes come from for the grant_window_timer value?

SuggestedRemedy

Explain where this 78 bytes comes from.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.5**   *P*   *L*   **#** 265
Tan, Chik Liang   I2R

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The functional definition of the following message which appeared in Fig 64-20 is not available in the list of message descriptions for the Discovery Process in page 346-347

MA_CONTROL.request(register,register_status) which appears in Fig 64-20 on page 351 in lines 30 and 32.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest the following as a functional definition for the above mentioned message:

MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register,register_status)
The service primitive used by a client to request the Discovery Process to   reregister or deregister a registered ONU.
The DA parameter is the MAC address of the ONU requested to reregister or deregister.
The parameter register_status hold the values reregister or deregister.
When register_status = reregister, and the function invoked, the ONU addressed to DA would be sent a REGISTER message with its reregister flag set and it would have be reregistered through the Discovery Process again.
When register_status = deregister, and the function invoked, the ONU addressed to DA would be sent a REGISTER message with its deregister flag set, therefore signifying to te ONU that it has been deregistered.

Further note: The DA (destination address) parameter was further added to the message function definition to contain the MAC address of the ONU for reregistration or be deregistered. This was deemed necessary in order to ascertain which ONU to address.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.5**   *P* **346**   *L* **45**   **#** 506
Chan Kim   ETRI

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

It would be easy to understand if the text contains whether each message is used in OLT or ONU or both.

SuggestedRemedy

add "used in OLT", "used in ONU" or "used in OLT and ONU" at the beginning of the message description.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.5**　　　　　*P* **346**　　　*L* **45**　　　*#* **174**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

All of these messages my be better introduced in a dedicated space outside the state diagram section. There are quite a few and using the common subclauses for each of them would be very useful

SuggestedRemedy

Move all of these messages, and probably all the messages in this clause into a dedicated subclause, using the common subclauses of:

a.b.c Mapping of XX_YY.request/indication
a.b.c.1 Function
a.b.c.2 Semantics of the service primitive
a.b.c.3 When generated

See 35.2.1 or numerous other places for examples

Be careful not to change the definitions of the MA_CONTROL primitives from how they're already defined in Clause 2

It would also be very helpful to describe how they might be different for the OLT and ONU.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.5**　　　　　*P* **346**　　　*L* **52**　　　*#* **173**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This description is very confusing. What is the default or non-default port?

SuggestedRemedy

Clarify this description, using terms already introduced.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.5**　　　　　*P* **347**　　　*L* **27**　　　*#* **320**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Grant is issued with the relevant grant_start and grant_length parameters.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "length" with "grant_length".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.5**　　　　　*P* **347**　　　*L* **31**　　　*#* **245**

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Primitive MA_CONTROL.request(register_ack) name is similar to PDU REGISTER_ACK, which is quite confusing.

It is used by MAC Control client to initiate acceptance of an ONU's registration request.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to MA_CONTROL.request(reg_req_ack)
The service primitive used by the MAC Control client to initiate acceptance of an ONU's registration request.

And rename accordingly at 64.3.8 P344 L11 Figure 64-16, 64.3.8.6 P 351 L7 Figure 64-20.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.5**　　　　　*P* **347**　　　*L* **31**　　　*#* **507**

Chan Kim　　　　　　　　　ETRI

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

The MPCP message to be transmitted by MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register_ack,ID,register_status) is REGISTER, not REGISTER_ACK. It's confusing. So, the parameter name should be the same as the actual MPCP message to be transmitted in MA_CONTROL.request message definition. This holds true for MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register,start_time,grant_length,length) in line 11(register should better be changed to "discover").

SuggestedRemedy

change "register_ack" to "register" in line 31. change "register" to "discovery gate" in line 11. These generates the named MPCP frame in OLT as I understand. It would be easier to understand for all.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　*P*　　　　*L*　　　**#** 953

Hidekazu Miyoshi　　　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Due to a inconsistent usage of flag fields of Register, Register_req and Register_ack messages, some confused expression of OMP.indication() and OMP.request() can be seen in figure 64-20 and figure 64-22. For example,　gflags = success　h in the ACK block in Figure 64-22 should be　gsuccess = true,　h and　gregister = false　h in the LOCAL DEREGISTER block in Figure 64-22 should be　gflag = deregister　h

SuggestedRemedy

I see two possibilities to solve this problem.
a) For Register and Register_req messages,　gflag = ***　h should be used, and for the Register_ack message,　gsuccess=true/false　h should be used.
b) Change the meaning of the flag field of Regiter_ack to a value, and we use only the expression of　gflag = ***.　h

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　*P* **349**　　　*L*　　　**#** 438

Jaeyeon Song　　　　　　　　　Samsung

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

In SEND REGISTER WINDOW state, there is MA_CONTROL.request primitive, "MA_CONTROL.request(grant, own_id, start_time, grant_length, discovery flag=true)". But, the request primitive of Discovery process is OMP.request(), not MA_COMTROL.request().

SuggestedRemedy

Correct the primitive name.
MA_CONTROL.request(grant, own_id, start_time, grant_length, discovery flag=true) --> OMP.request(grant, own_id, start_time, grant_length, discovery flag=true)

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　*P* **349**　　*L* **11**　　**#** 262

Tan, Chik Liang　　　　　　　　I2R

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

In reference to Figure 64-18, the format of the message MA_CONTROL.request(register,DA,start_time,grant_length,length) is not consistent with the format of the corresponding message notation in the message description displayed in Clause 64.3.8.5 Pg 347 Line 11. In the latter, the format of the message is MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register,start_time,grant_length,length)

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest replacing the message MA_CONTROL.request(register,DA,start_time,grant_length,length) with MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register,start_time,grant_length,length).

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　*P* **349**　　*L* **14**　　**#** 248

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

State name SEND REGISTER WINDOW is misleading.
Suggest standardizing naming of "discovery window".

SuggestedRemedy

Change state name to SEND DISCOVERY WINDOW

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　*P* **349**　　*L* **15**　　**#** 225

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The message MA_CONTROL.request(grant,own_id,start_time,grant_length,discovery_flag=true)in line 15 of figure 64-18 in page 349 is not defined in previous section.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing it into:
OMP.request(grant,own_id,start_time,grant_length,discovery_flag=true) and adding text description for it in page 347.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **349**　　　*L* **15**　　　**#** **945**

Hidekazu Miyoshi　　　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Comment 169, which I submitted in the last meeting, was accepted. But draft 1.3 does not include the modification I suggested. Thus I am submitting a similar comment again.

The OLT has a capability to send the discovery gate messages with the broadcast and multicast addresses and unicast addresses. But it seems to me that the current state diagram shows no evidence of this capability. In addition, since the discovery gate message is issued from the discovery processing to the OMP multiplexer, MA_CONTROL.request() in the SEND REGISTER WINDOW block in Figure 64-18 needs to be OMP.request()

SuggestedRemedy

Change the second argument of MA_CONTROL.requst() as shown below, and change MA_CONTROL.request() to OMP.request() in the SEND REGISTER WINDOW block.
MA_CONTROL.request(grant, own_id,,,) -> OMP.request(grant, DA,,,)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **349**　　　*L* **23**　　　**#** **249**

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

State name INSIDE REGISTER WINDOW is misleading.
Suggest standardizing naming of "discovery window".

SuggestedRemedy

Change state name to INSIDE DISCOVERY WINDOW

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **351**　　　*L* **13**　　　**#** **250**

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Condition register_status=accept+register_status==reregister is difficult to read

SuggestedRemedy

Change to
(register_status==accept)+(register_status==reregister)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **351**　　　*L* **21**　　　**#** **336**

Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

contents of echoed parameters should also be verified

SuggestedRemedy

change if(success_flag) to if(success_flag & echoed_good)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **351**　　　*L* **28**　　　**#** **251**

Wu, Mingwei　　　　　　　　Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Primitive MA_CONTROL.indication(accepted, state.MAC, state.ID, RTT) format doesn't fit its notation at 64.3.8.5 P347 L36

SuggestedRemedy

Change to MA_CONTROL.indication(register_ack, state.MAC, state.ID, status=accepted, RTT)

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **351**　　　*L* **30**　　　# **264**

Tan, Chik Liang　　　　　　　　　　I2R

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

The following messages are not defined and do not have a prior functional description in the list of message descriptions for the Discovery Process in page 346-347.

MA_CONTROL.request(register, register_status = reregister) line30
MA_CONTROL.request(register,register_status = deregister) line31

These two messages have the same functional description.

SuggestedRemedy

A complete functional description of the message MA_CONTROL.request(register,register_status) should be defined and placed alongside the rest of the Discovery Process message descriptions listed in subclause 64.3.8.5 pages 346-347.

Suggest the following as a functional definition for the above mentioned message:

MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register,register_status)
The service primitive used by a client to request the Discovery Process to　reregister or deregister a registered ONU.
The DA parameter is the MAC address of the ONU requested to reregister or deregister.
The parameter register_status hold the values reregister or deregister.
When register_status = reregister, and the function invoked, the ONU addressed to DA would be sent a REGISTER message with its reregister flag set and it would have be reregistered through the Discovery Process again.
When register_status = deregister, and the function invoked, the ONU addressed to DA would be sent a REGISTER message with its deregister flag set, therefore signifying to te ONU that it has been deregistered.

Further note: The DA (destination address) parameter was further added to the message function definition to contain the MAC address of the ONU for reregistration or be deregistered. This was deemed necessary in order to ascertain which ONU to address.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **351**　　　*L* **39**　　　# **321**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Figure 64-20
In case of de-register from ONU, the ONU transits to WAIT state after transmitting the REGISTER_REQ with deregister flag as shown in Figure 64-22.
On the other hand, if the OLT receives the REGISTER_REQ with deregister flag in REGISTERED state, it returns the REGISTER with deregister flag as shown in Figure 64-20.
However, the ONU takes no action at the receipt of the REGISTER at WAIT state.

SuggestedRemedy

Since the REGISTER with deregister flag that is the response to the REGISTER_REQ with deregister flag is ignored, this REGISTER can be omitted.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **351**　　　*L* **5**　　　# **333**

Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

The allocation of MACs at the OLT needs be defined.

SuggestedRemedy

Add a Mac_Free signal to the IDLE state of figure 64-20.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**　　　　　*P* **351**　　　*L* **7**　　　# **335**

Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

match register status to message status

SuggestedRemedy

change register_status == deny to Nack on REGISTER to IDLE change register_status == accept to success on REGISTER to WAIT for REGISTER_ACK

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Page 147 of 169

Cl **64**　　*SC* **64.3.8.6**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **351**   *L* **7**   **#** **440**

Jaeyeon Song   Samsung

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In fig 64-20(line 7), the condition from IDLE state to REGISTER state is a reception of the registeration primitive from higher layer to Discovery processing block.
However, there is the MA_CONTROL. request(register_ack, ...).

SuggestedRemedy

Correct the primitive.
MA_CONTROL. request(register_ack, ...) --> MA_CONTROL. request(register, ...)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **351**   *L* **7**   **#** **263**

Tan, Chik Liang   I2R

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In reference to Figure 64-20, the message
MA_CONTROL.request(register_ack,ID,register_status) is not consistent with the format of the message description in Subclause 64.3.8.5 Page 347 Line 31. The message notation should be MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register_ack,ID,regiter_status)

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing the above message to
MA_CONTROL.request(DA,register_ack,ID,register_status)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **351**   *L* **7**   **#** **334**

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The transition from IDLE to REGISTER should occur on a register_req.

SuggestedRemedy

Change register_ack to register_req.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **352**   *L* **11**   **#** **605**

williamsen, erica   IOL/UNH

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The two transitions out of the CHECK UNICAST state are both true.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the transition condition from CHECK UNICAST to WAIT for WINDOW UNICAST to false.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **352**   *L* **14**   **#** **233**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The condition "true" in line 14 should be "false".

SuggestedRemedy

Change the condition "true" into "false".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **352**   *L* **14**   **#** **442**

Jaeyeon Song   Samsung

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In fig 64-21, there is CHECK UNICAST state. if True, transfer to WAIT for WINDOW UNICAST state, if False, goes to WAIT for WINDOW state.
But, the condition is not correct. Both of them is True, in the figure.

SuggestedRemedy

Correct the condition.
The condition from CHECK UNICAST to WAIT for WINDOW state is False(not unicast DA).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **352**   *L* **22**   **#** **252**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Figure 64-21. Maximum random delay must take into account of IDLE_time, laser_off_time, laser_on_time and sizeof(MPCPDU)

SuggestedRemedy

Change to random(length-IDLE_time-laser_off_time-laser_on_time-sizeof(MPCPDU))

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 148 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **352**   *L* **9**   # 232

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

There is no such message as
MA_CONTROL.request(create_discovery_window,DA,start,length) in line 9 defined in the
privious section. So change this message into
MA_CONTROL.request(register,DA,start_time,grant_length,length) accordingly.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the message of line 9 in figure 64-21 into:
MA_CONTROL.request(register,DA,start_time,grant_length,length).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **352**   *L* **9**   # 443

Jaeyeon Song   Samsung

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

In fig 64-21, the state diagram shows the procedure of setting up the Discovery window of
ONU.
The first stage should be the reception of Discovery_Gate message from OLT. from the
message, ONU knows parameters for window set up such as start time, length.
So, the condition from WAIT state to CHECK UNICAST state is not appropriate.
In addition, the primitive MA_CONTROL.request(create_discovery_window, DA, start,
length) is not in the message list.

SuggestedRemedy

The condition should be changed.
MA_CONTROL.request(create_discovery_window, DA, start, length)
--> OMP.indication(DA, SA, subtype=GATE, flag=discovery, start, length)

(Parameters of OMP.indication may be not accurate. Because the whole parameters is not
defined yet in Draft.)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **352**   *L* **9**   # 946

Hidekazu Miyoshi   Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Comment 173, I submitted at the last meeting, was accepted, but the text has not been
modified.

The discovery gate message is passed from the OMP parser to the discovery process in
the form of OMP.indication. In this sense, the arrow below the WAIT block in figure 64-21
should be represented by OMP.indication().

SuggestedRemedy

Change MA_CONTROL.request() to OMP.indication() in the figure.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **353**   *L* **14**   # 337

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

An ONU could hang if the OLT and ONU got out of sync in the registered state.

SuggestedRemedy

Transitions for Reregister and Deregister should be defined in the REGISTER_REQ state.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **353**   *L* **23**   # 951

Hidekazu Miyoshi   Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

There is an inconsistent behavior between OLT and ONU when the Register message with
Nack is sent. On one hand, the ONU sends the Register_ack message with unsuccess
when it receives the Register message with Nack, on the other hand, the OLT goes to the
IDLE state after sending the Register message with Nack. This means that the OLT does
not expect to receive the Register_ack message with unsuccess (no particular processes
are defined when it receives the Register_ack message with unsuccess). Thus this
Register_ack message with unsuccess is not necessary, and this message just causes
complexity.

SuggestedRemedy

Get rid of the procedure of sending the Register_ack message with unsuccess. Delete one
sentence, OMP.request (SA, DA, opcode=REGISTER_ACK, success = false), from the
NACK block in Figure 64-22.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **353**   *L* **25**   # **255**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Repetition of "registered=true" at state ACK and REGISTERED.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete "registered=true" at state ACK.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **353**   *L* **25**   # **322**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-22
The process "registered=true" is duplicate.

SuggestedRemedy

The process "registered=true" in REGISTERED state should be removed.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **353**   *L* **32**   # **949**

Hidekazu Miyoshi   Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

In draft 1.3, when the omp_timer expires, the ONU sends the Register_req message with
deregister and then transits to the WAIT state. But since the expiration of the omp_timer of
the ONU means no reception of the gate message in a certain period of time, which is
probably due to an unrecoverable error, it is almost certain that the ONU is not able to send
the Register_req message at this situation. In addition, it is likely that the OLT also
encounters omp timeout since it has not received any Report messages from the ONU.
Thus, when the omp_timer expires, trying to send the Register_req with deregister by the
ONU would probably ended in failure, additionally the Register_req with deregister
message is not necessary to reach to the OLT. This suggests that when omp_timer
expires, the Register_req with deregister is not necessary.

SuggestedRemedy

Three modifications are needed in Figure 64-22.

a) Delete the arrow of omp_timer_done entering to the LOCAL DEREGISTER block.
b) Add a new block where MA_CONTROL.indication (register_ack, status = deregistered)
is issued
c) Add the arrow of omp_timer_done from the Registered block to the new block.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **353**   *L* **32**   # **261**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure 64-22

It is shown in the figure that when omp_timer_done is activated, the ONU state will jump to
the LOCAL DEREGISTER state. This would mean that every state of the ONU will have
some lines of code to check and jump to this state when the omp_timer is up. This can
slow down the system execution. Another possibility of the omp_timer going off could be
due to a hang in the ONU which make the system unable to execute this instruction.

SuggestedRemedy

I suggest taking out the omp_timer_done from the state diagram but add a sentence in the
omp_timer that the omp_timer_done message is used to trigger a system reset which
involves both hardware and firmware.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.8.6**   *P* **353**   *L* **7**   # **254**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

MA_CONTROL.request(register=true) doesn't easily map into any primitive defined in
64.3.8.5

SuggestedRemedy

Change to MA_CONTROL.request(DA, register_req, register=true)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9**   *P* **353**   *L* **44**   # **176**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Change wording

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "layers, implementing the MAC Control clients indicating their status. Typically
status reports" with "layers and passed to the MAC Control sublayer by the MAC Control
clients. Typically queue reports"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9**   *P* **353**   *L* **46**   *#* **234**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The "in word multiples" is quite misleading because a word sometimes can be 4 bytes long. So it's clearer to put as "in 2-byte multiples".

SuggestedRemedy

Change "in word multiples" in line 46 into "in 2-byte multiples".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9**   *P* **353**   *L* **48**   *#* **259**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The paragraph is a bit difficult to understand.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing it to
"In order to reset a watchdog timer in the reciprocating OMP entity, the REPORT processing functional block will generate report messages autonomously on a periodic fashion. The periodic report messages will maintain a minimal rate OMP message flow ensuring the network is functioning properly. These report messages have no contents."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9**   *P* **353**   *L* **48**   *#* **177**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

This paragraph is confusing the way it is written

SuggestedRemedy

Replace entire paragraph with the following:

"Queue reports must be generated periodically, even when no request for bandwidth is being made. This keeps a watch dog timer in the OLT from expiring and deregistering the ONU."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9.4**   *P* **354**   *L* **39**   *#* **238**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Since there is a periodic_timer defined both for Report processing and Gate processing(in line 36 of page 359) with different meanings. So suggest changing the name of periodic timer in line 39 into report_periodic_timer.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the periodic timer in line 39 into report_periodic_timer. And change those two in line 34 and that one in line 30 of figure 64-25 in page 356 accordingly.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9.4**   *P* **354**   *L* **41**   *#* **236**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

".. periodicity of at least .." is not accurate

SuggestedRemedy

Should be ".. periodicity of less than the timeout_value."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9.5**   *P* **355**   *L* **7**   *#* **260**

Wu, Mingwei   Institute for Infocomm

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The 2 mentioned parameters valid and status is not very clear and the ~parameter[8] mentioned might be confused with the 8th byte of the frame which is the format used in other parts of the clause.

SuggestedRemedy

Suggest changing it to
"A queue status report has two parameters, valid(italic) and status(italic). The parameter valid is a boolean array with a length of 8, "0" or false indicates that the corresponding queue is empty while "1" or true indicates that the queue has some data. The parameter status is a short integer (2 bytes) array of length 8...."

If accepted, apply same changes to next paragraph on MA_CONTROL.indication.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9.6**   *P* **356**   *L* **29**   # **323**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Figure 64-25
At the completion of discovery, the REPORT with null queue report is issued. However, the necessity of this REPORT is unclear.

SuggestedRemedy

At the completion of discovery, the ONU just starts the periodic_timer and transits to WAIT state.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.3.9.6**   *P* **356**   *L* **30**   # **325**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The REPORT message including no queue report is issued at the event of periodic_timer_done as shown in Figure 64-25. For this purpose, it is necessary to assign the grant periodically to send this REPORT message. This means that the GATE messages should be issued periodically.
On the other hand, the current draft specifies the GATE message including no grant for the MPCP keep alive from the OLT to the ONU. However, since the GATE messages including at least one grant should be issued periodically as mentioned above, the GATE message with no grant becomes meaningless.
Since the above REPORT message is issued by the MAC Control not Client, the grant for this REPORT message cannot be reported. Therefore, in the OLT, the MAC Control Client should perform grant assignment in consideration of the grant for the periodic REPORT message.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the note that the transmission of the periodic REPORT message from ONU assumes that the GATE message including at least one grant is issued periodically.
Remove the GATE message with no grant.
Remove the periodic_timer at the OLT side.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4**   *P*   *L*   # **955**

Hidekazu Miyoshi   Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The baseline, gaglianello_1_0302.pdf, implies that the discovery gate message uses multicast MAC address as the MAC DA address, but the current draft does not define the address.

SuggestedRemedy

Please clarify what MAC DA address the discovery gate uses.

Additionally, why don ft we clarify in the text what MAC DA addresses are used in MPCPDUs. Below is my understanding.

x) Discovery Gate: multicast address (???) or ONU MAC address
x) Normal Gate: ONU MAC address
x) Register_req: OLT MAC address
x) Register: ONU MAC address
x) Register_req: OLT MAC address

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4.1**   *P* **363**   *L* **1**   # **290**

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

"Destination Adddress (DA). The DA in MPCPDU is the MAC_Control Multicast address, or the individual MAC address associated with the port to which the MPCPDU is destined."

Currently MAC Address 01-80-C2-00-00-01 is assigned to PAUSE operation.
Annex 31B: "The globally assigned 48-bit multicast address 01-80-C2-00-00-01 has been reserved for use in MAC Control PAUSE frames for inhibiting transmission of data frames from a DTE in a full duplex mode IEEE 802.3 LAN."

SuggestedRemedy

If we use the same well-known multicast address, Annex 31B should be modified, otherwise we need to specify a new 48-bit value

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4.1**   *P* **363**   *L* **12**   *#* **185**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Clause 31 says new opcodes are defined in annexes to 31.

SuggestedRemedy

Reconcile Clause 31 with this clause.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4.1**   *P* **363**   *L* **27**   *#* **186**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This section talks about being compatible with this version of MPCP.

SuggestedRemedy

Is there a version field so that an ONU can tell what version the connected OLT is running? What does this vesion mean? Please explain.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4.1**   *P* **363**   *L* **6**   *#* **184**

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Is it MPCPDU or MPCP PDU?

SuggestedRemedy

Choose one and stick with it.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4.1**   *P* **364**   *L* **13**   *#* **340**

Hirth, Ryan   Terawave Communica

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Adding a sequence number to the MPCP PDU would allow the protocol to detect missing frames thus making it more robust and manageable.

Curently there is no way to tell if MPCP frames have been lost, dropped, or errored in the system.

SuggestedRemedy

Add a sequence number to the PDU.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4.1**   *P* **364**   *L* **32**   *#* **291**

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

DISCOVERY_GATE and GATE messages are processed in different functional blocks within Multi-Point MAC Control. Because of desire to share the same opcode we have more complicated structure:

1. AGC and CDR fields are present only in DISCOVERY_GATE. ONU should read NumberOfGrants value to calculate the offset to access AGC and CDR fields
2. OMP Parser should look at opcode and then at Discovery_gate flag to determine where to forward the frame (see Figure 64-14)

SuggestedRemedy

Make a DISCOVERY_GATE a separate message type (opcode = 00-07)
Make AGC and CDR fields present only in DISCOVERY_GATE message, but not in regular GATE.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **64.4.2**   *P* **364**   *L* **53**   *#* **508**

Chan Kim   ETRI

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

It is not clear if the force_report flag is to ask the ONU to issue a REPORT message at the end of the corresponding grant period, or after the corresponding grant period ends.

SuggestedRemedy

cleary explain if the report is in the end of the corresponding grant and at the start of the the next grant.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.2**　　　　　　　*P* **364**　　　*L* **54**　　　　# **304**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This comment relates to the comment #204 on D1.2.
In Table 64-2, the description "at the next transmission opportunity" is not suitable.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace it with "at the corresponding transmission opportunity indicated in this GATE".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.2**　　　　　　　*P* **365**　　　*L* **30**　　　　# **187**

Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Both AGC Settling time and CDR Lock time allow only 4 options. Why are these fields 16 bits wide?

SuggestedRemedy

Change these fields to use fewer bits or open up more options.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.2**　　　　　　　*P* **365**　　　*L* **31**　　　　# **326**

Ken, Murakami　　　　　　　　　　　Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

According to the current descriptions about the AGC settling time and the CDR lock time, it seems that each of them can take one of four values shown in the draft.

SuggestedRemedy

It is better to describe that the sum of AGC and CDR is at the maximum of 800ns.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.2**　　　　　　　*P* **366**　　　*L* **15**　　　　# **509**

Chan Kim　　　　　　　　　　　　　ETRI

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

how about putting a reserved byte after number of grants/flags?
This will make the boundaries of the fields 16 bit aligned. Same comment applies to register_req message.

SuggestedRemedy

put a reserved byte after the "number of grants/flags" field of GATE message or make that field 16 bit wide.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.2**　　　　　　　*P* **366**　　　*L* **32**　　　　# **341**

Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

AGC Settling Time and CDR Lock time should be combined along with the Sync state machine lock time.

SuggestedRemedy

change AGC settling time and Cdr Lock time to Idle time where Idle time defines the number of Idle patterns to be sent prior to transmition of data frames.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.3**　　　　　　　*P* **366**　　　*L* **50**　　　　# **292**

Glen Kramer　　　　　　　　　　　Teknovus

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Currently we have specified maximum GATE processing time at 20 us. That time includes the parsing, verifying, and setting the first grant. However, if forceReport bit is true, the time required to generate a REPORT message may be larger.

What if REPORT is not ready before the grant with "forceReport = true" is ended?

If its OK that a grant with "forceReport = true" will have no REPORT, then we don't need to specify forceReport flag for each grant (ONU will just prepare a REPORT as fast as it can and send it in next available grant). If its not OK have a grant without REPORT if forceReport is true, then the maximum REPORT generating time should be specified.

SuggestedRemedy

Maximum REPORT generating time should be specified. Minimum interval between GATE arrival and beginning of grant with "forceReport = true" should be set at maximum GATE processing time (20 us) plus maximum REPORT generating time.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.3**　　　　　*P* **367**　　　*L* **1**　　　*#* **188**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
"ONUs shall issue REPORT message occasionally."

This is not testable. What does occasionally mean?

SuggestedRemedy
Remove this line or get more specific.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.3**　　　　　*P* **367**　　　*L* **37**　　　*#* **189**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Number of queue sets comes just after the timestamp in figure 64-32. It's desciption (bullet d) is out of order.

SuggestedRemedy
Move bullet d to after bullet a.

Also, 31.4.1 limits MAC Control frames to 64 bytes. This limits the number of queue sets to either 1 or 2. Is this useful? Do you intend to change the length limit on these packets?

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.5**　　　　　*P* **370**　　　*L* **19**　　　*#* **342**
Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
The flag "success" is a misnomer since the Register_ack has not been received and thus registration has not been completed successfully.

SuggestedRemedy
Rename success to Ack.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.5**　　　　　*P* **370**　　　*L* **25**　　　*#* **191**
Brown, Benjamin　　　　　　　　　AMCC

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
If AGC Settling Time and CDR Lock Time are exchanged at registration time, why are they exchanged again with each gate?

SuggestedRemedy
Either don't bother exchanging these with registration or don't send them as part of the gate.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.4.6**　　　　　*P* **371**　　　*L*　　　*#* **952**
Hidekazu Miyoshi　　　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
The flag field of the Register_ack message is defined as a bit-field, while the flag fields of the Register message and the Register_req message are defined as values. This inconsistent definition of the flag fields would probably causes readers f confusion. Thus getting rid of this inconsistency would cure this confusion. I think changing the meaning of the flag field of the Register_ack message would be easier.

SuggestedRemedy
Do below modification in page 371
　gan 8 bit bitfield flag h -> gan 8 bit flag register h at line 43
　gFlag bitmap fields h -> gFlag field h at line 45
Change the names of the first row of Table 64-6 to gValue h, gindication h, and gComment h.
Change the meaning of the value as follows.
Value = 0: The requested registration attempt is denied by the higher-layer-entity
Value = 1: The registration process is successfully acknowledged.
Value = 2-255: Reserved (Ignored on reception)

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**　　　*SC* **64.5**　　　　　*P* **374**　　　*L* **48**　　　*#* **653**
Maislos, Ariel　　　　　　　　　Passave

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**
PICS not done yet

SuggestedRemedy
Collect mandatory and optional elements from text to build PICS for Draft 1.4

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-12**   *P* **336**   *L* **1**   *#* **147**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Missing function & variable

SuggestedRemedy
Add description of the function "sizeof" and variable "remaining_time"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-16**   *P* **344**   *L* **10**   *#* **165**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Wrong/missing MA_CONTROL.requests & MA_CONTROL.indications

SuggestedRemedy
In Figure 64-16, replace "MA_CONTROL.request(register_ack)" with
"MA_CONTROL.request(discovery_gate)". This is necessary to tell the ONU it's time to
register.

In Figure 64-17, add MA_CONTROL.request(register_ack). Replace
"MA_CONTROL.indication(register_req)" with
"MA_CONTROL.indication(discovery_gate)" and replace
"MA_CONTROL.indication(register_ack)" with "MA_CONTROL.indication(register)"

I'm not sure discovery_gate is the right term but I don't know what to call it.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-2**   *P* **324**   *L* **1**   *#* **115**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Why does this figure only show 1 MAC?

SuggestedRemedy
Replace with something similar to Figure 65-1

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-29**   *P* **362**   *L* **1**   *#* **183**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Does this stage diagram really need to be this cryptic? Can't we find a simpler method to
descibe what this machine is doing?

What does case 1 mean vs. case 2 in SORT state?
What is effective_length START TX state?

SuggestedRemedy
Simplify this state diagram or add some desciption on a state by state basis to explain
what's going on.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-32**   *P* **368**   *L* **14**   *#* **190**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
Number of queue sets is in a different font

SuggestedRemedy
Use the right font

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-4**   *P* **325**   *L* **10**   *#* **118**
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
Are the Control Parser and OMP Parser really necessary?

SuggestedRemedy
* Remove the Control Parser and replace it with a block that references
  Figure 31-4.
* Remove the Flow Control Annex 31A block and replace it with a block that references
Figure 31B-2.
* Remove the OMP Parser Clause 64.3.7 block and pass the arrow with the label "Opcode-
specific function activation" to all the OMP processing blocks.

The only difference is that your Control Parser passes unrecognized opcodes to the MAC
Client using MA_DATA.indication. If you want to do this, you should change Clause 31 so
everyone can see what you're really doing.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-4**   *P* **325**   *L* **10**   # 119

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The transmit direction doesn't work according to the functions already defined in 802.3.
* MA_DATA.request and MA_CONTROL.request(...,pause_command,...) go into the state diagram in Figure 31B-1
* The pause function chooses one of these and calls the TransmitFrame function within the MAC to begin immediate transmission

The Control Multiplexer block currently takes in both MA_DATA.request and MA_CONTROL.request, requests a transmit slot, waits for a grant and then calls the TransmitFrame function. This block attempts to displace the state diagram in Figure 31B-1 without actually performing the PAUSE function.

The OMP Multiplexer doesn't do much. I already expects only one OMP.request to be active at a time from the OMP processing blocks. It simply converts the OMP.request to a MA_CONTROL.request (though I don't like this name).

SuggestedRemedy

* Make no changes to Annex 31B
* Remove the OMP Multiplexer block. Outputs of OMP Processing blocks should be TransmitFrame.
* Add a block that takes in both MA_CONTROL.request and MA_DATA.request and puts out TransmitFrame. This block references Figure 31B-1
* Modify Control Multiplexer to take in multiple TransmitFrame function calls and outputs TransmitFrame to the MAC.

The Control Multiplexer block would parse these TransmitFrame requests enough to know if they contain a data frame or a MAC Control frame (check the Length/Type field). It would then use this information to request a transmit slot from the Multiplexing Control block then, when it gets a grant, passes the TransmitFrame call on to the MAC.

I don't know if this works because I don't think the TransmitFrame function call is a request in the same way that a service primitive is but it's closer to working with the current standard that what is there right now.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Fig 64-4**   *P* **325**   *L* **10**   # 120

Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Subclauses 2.3.3.2 and 2.4.4.2 reference Clause 31 and its annexes for the desciptions of new opcodes and how they effect the MA_CONTROL service primitives.

SuggestedRemedy

Change Clause 2 to reference this clause as well.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-12**   *P* **336**   *L*   # 275

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

1. Both MA_DATA and MA_CONTROL frames should be checked on fitting in the remaining slot
2. In transition from GATED to TRANSMIT READY comparison ">" should be "<="

SuggestedRemedy

modify transition from GATED to TRANSMIT READY as follows
(MA_DATA.request(DA,SA,m_sdu) *(sizeof(m_sdu) + tail_guard <= remaining_time) + (MA_DATA.request(DA,opcode, operands) *(sizeof(MPCPDU) + tail_guard <= remaining_time)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-12**   *P* **336**   *L*   # 276

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **TR**   *Comment Status*   **D**

1. "remaining_time" variable is not defined
2. "remaining time should be constantly updated synchronously with local_time

SuggestedRemedy

1. instead of "remaining_time" use "stop_time"
2. "stop_time" variable should be set in "Gate Processing ONU Activation State Diagram"
3. transition from GATED to TRANSMIT READY in Fig 54-12 should be as following:
(local_time + sizeof(m_sdu) + tail_guard <= stop_time)

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-13**   *P* **340**   *L*   # 280

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Figure 64-13 does not match Figure 64-4

SuggestedRemedy

Split Figure 64-13 into separate figures for Parser and Multiplexer

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-14**   *P*   *L*   **#** 281

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

Before receiving REGISTER_REQ message, the ONU's RTT is not known, so the "timestamp - local_time" value will be very large and timestamp error will be asserted every time REGISTER_REQ is received.

SuggestedRemedy

1. Split OMP parser into OLT and ONU versions
2. In OLT UPDATE TIMER state should be split into UPDATE RTT and MEASURE RTT
3. MEASURE RTT is entered when opcode in {REGISTER_REQ}, otherwise UPDATE RTT is entered
4. In ONU this state should be called UPDATE LOCAL CLOCK

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-20**   *P* **351**   *L*   **#** 284

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Variable success_flag is not defined

SuggestedRemedy

Define success_flag
Probably should be "flag == success"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-20**   *P* **353**   *L* **1**   **#** 650

Maislos, Ariel   Passave

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Use of MPC_LLID[j].request primitive is missing

SuggestedRemedy

Add support for primitive in diagram

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-21**   *P* **352**   *L*   **#** 297

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

In the state RANDOM WAIT the upper bound for the delay is wrong.
The value of random delay should be limited by the length of the slot minus the transmission size.

SuggestedRemedy

1. add variable max_delay
2. when parsing DISCOVERY GATE calculate max_delay as
max_delay = length - laser_on - sizeof(IDLE_time) - IFG - preamble - sizeof(MPCPDU) - sizeof(/T/R/R/) - laser_off
3. in RANDOW WAIT change the code to
[start random_delay_timer. random(max_delay)]

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-21**   *P* **352**   *L*   **#** 285

Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

1. Transition from CHECK_UNICAST to WAIT for WINDOW should be marked "false"
2. Transition from WAIT to CHECK_UNICAST should be marked "OMP.indication(..)"
3. Value for IDLE timer should be calculated based on received GATE parameters
4. A state showing parsing of DISCOVERY GATE should be added

SuggestedRemedy

See comment

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-22**   *P* **355**   *L* **39**   **#** 651

Maislos, Ariel   Passave

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

Figure name is not descriptive

SuggestedRemedy

Change figure name to "Discovery Processing ONU Registration State Diagram"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-22**   *P* **355**   *L* **39**   *#* 652
Maislos, Ariel   Passave

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Use of MPC_LLID[j].request primitive is missing

SuggestedRemedy
   Add support for primitive in diagram

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-28**   *P* **361**   *L*   *#* 727
Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   It would considerably simplyfy GATE processing at ONU if grants arrive in order of their
   start times. It is highly inefficient if scheduler comes back (in time) to fill the gaps.

SuggestedRemedy
   1. Specify that grants should arrive in order of their start times.
   2. Remove extract_min function from GATE processing diagram

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-4**   *P* **325**   *L*   *#* 272
Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Signals to and from Multi-Point instance N should have subscript N instead of 1

SuggestedRemedy
   change 1 to N

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-6**   *P* **330**   *L*   *#* 273
Glen Kramer   Teknovus

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Transition from SELECT to ENABLE happens only when at least one of TransmitPending[i]
   is not NONE, otherwise it remains in SELECT state

SuggestedRemedy
   Transition from INIT to SELECT should be marked "UCT"
   Transition from SELECT to ENABLE should be marked "OR(TransmitPending[i] != NONE
)"

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-6**   *P* **330**   *L* **1**   *#* 139
Brown, Benjamin   AMCC

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**
   Missing transition label

SuggestedRemedy
   Add "UCT" label on transition from INIT to SELECT

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure 64-9**   *P* **332**   *L*   *#* 358
Karasawa, Satoru   Oki Electric Industry

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   LaserControl is not used in the Control Multiplexer.

SuggestedRemedy
   Remove the LaserControl signal from Figure 64-9.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure64-21**   *P* **352**   *L* **14**   *#* 269
Terayama, Hisanori   Panasonic Mobile Co

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   The change state condition from CHECK UNICAST state to WAIT FOR WINDOW state is
   wrong.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "true" to "false".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **64**   *SC* **Figure64-4**   *P* **325**   *L* **42**   *#* 268
Terayama, Hisanori   Panasonic Mobile Co

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**
   The interface signals name between Multi-Point instance N and Multiplexing Control block
   are wrong.

SuggestedRemedy
   Change "TransmitEnable[1]" to "TransmitEnable[N]".
   Change "TransmitPending[1]" to "TransmitPending[N]".
   Change "TransmitProgress[1]" to "TransmitProgress[N]".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.1**   *P* **376**   *L* **54**   **#** **738**

Bemmel, Vincent   Alloptic

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

I don't see why we now need 2 MACs per LLID in the OLT (seperate for unicast vs. multicast) plus one for broadcast. This seems redundant.

Also refer to 64.1.2, p 325 line 1

SuggestedRemedy

Use the (single) broadcast MAC for both broadcast and multicast.

Recall that the broadcast MAC is a special MAC that allows us to implement single copy broadcasts. This MAC allows the bridge to achieve the efficient equivalent of 'flooding' in a P2MP topology.

From the perspective of the bridge there should be no difference. A standard bridge floods broadcast and multicast packets in a similar way.

And just like with a standard bridge, the destination hosts should be responsible for filtering frames based on multicast group membership. This should be transparent to the bridge in the OLT.

I.e, the total number of MACs at the OLT (for N ONUs) should be N+1, not 2N+1 as suggested

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.1**   *P* **377**   *L* **2**   **#** **435**

Daido, Fumio   Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

In draft 1.3, the multicast MAC and the broadcast MAC can not receive packets. In this case, the OLT can not receive the Register_Req MPCPDU from ONU which does not have own LLID. Because the LLID for ONU has not been assigned yet, when ONU issues the Register_Req MPCPDU.

SuggestedRemedy

The broadcast MAC should be able to receive only the MPCPDU packets. When the ONU issues the Registe_Req, the ONU uses the LLID of mode=0 and logical_link_id=0x7fff for transmission.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.2**   *P* **377**   *L* **1**   **#** **441**

Jaeyeon Song   Samsung

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

Multicast in 'Multicast MAC' means SCB except the corresponding ONU? if so, Destination MAC address is Broadcast MAC address or SCB multicast address EFM defined? The meaning is not clear.

SuggestedRemedy

Clarify the meaning.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.2**   *P* **377**   *L* **13**   **#** **743**

Bemmel, Vincent   Alloptic

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

The description of the MPC_LLID[j].request service primitive is not clear.
Appears to be a request at the OLT from the Multipoint MAC Control layer to the RS layer to get LLID vs. MAC info.

Why do we need it?
Where is this info used?
Why does it exist at all for an ONU?

SuggestedRemedy

Be more specific

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.2**   *P* **377**   *L* **20**   **#** **739**

Bemmel, Vincent   Alloptic

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

"Multiplexing Control Sublayer" is really a 'block' in the Multipoint MAC control sublayer

SuggestedRemedy

Correct accordingly...

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 160 of 169

RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn   *Cl* **65**   *SC* **65.1.2**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.2**   *P* **377**   *L* **20**   # **327**

Ken, Murakami   Mitsubishi Electric

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

"Multiplexing Control Sublayer" is not suitable.

SuggestedRemedy

"Multi-Point MAC Control Sublayer" is suitable.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.2.1**   *P* **377**   *L* **26**   # **444**

Jaeyeon Song   Samsung

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

1) MPC.LLID[j].request is not appreared in Clause 64 for connecting each MAC and Multi-point MAC Control.
2) In addition, there is not MPC.LLID[j].indication primitive in anywhere.

SuggestedRemedy

1) The relationship should be defined.
2) We should define MPC.LLID[j].indication primitive and add these into the layer block diagram in Clause 64, too.

   - MPC.LLID[j].indication(type, mode, LLID) for OLT
     (type - OLT or ONU, mode-unicast or multicast, LLID - LLID of ONU who sent frame)

   - MPC.LLID[j].indication(type, mode, LLID) for ONU
     (type - OLT or ONU, mode-unicast or multicast, LLID - destination LLID)

I will prepare a presentation about it.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.2.1**   *P* **377**   *L* **34**   # **820**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

It seems that there should be a default value for the LLID of the ONU. If I understand the procedure properly, the OLT will assign a new LLID to the ONU during the registration process. But in order for the OLT to receive a frame, the LLID of the received frame must match a known value. How does the ONU know what to put here before the OLT tells it? The Multi-Point MAC Control layer provides the RS with an LLID to be used in the preamble of every frame that is sent. However, when an ONU first powers up and before it has registered, it is not clear what the value should be. Clause 65 states that the OLT reject frames that contain LLIDs that do not match the logical_link_id parameters from the MPC_LLID.request primitive. Note that this comment seems to imply the creation of an additional MAC, and I'm not sure if this is the best way to do this. I am proposing that initially, all ONUs send frames with the default LLID to the OLT. Upon reception of a frame with the default LLID, the OLT will associate a new LLID with the source address of the received frame and send that information in a unicast frame to the ONU that contains the same default LLID. The ONU will then need to receive the frame with the default LLID and parse according to destination address. It will then use the new LLID for future transmissions. A similar comment has been submitted against Clause 64.

SuggestedRemedy

Add text to the primitive: The default value of each ONU's LLID before registration is 0x0000. Following the completion of a successful registration, the ONU will be assigned a new LLID by the OLT.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.1.3.2**   *P* **379**   *L* **23**   # **270**

Terayama, Hisanori   Panasonic Mobile Co

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

I think that replacement of a normal preamble of discard the entire paket does not have necessity.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete description " replacing it with normal preamble ".

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.1.3.2.1**　　　*P* **380**　　*L* **4**　　　# **740**
Bemmel, Vincent　　　　　　　　Alloptic

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Which octet is the SPD field really in... 2nd or 3rd?

SuggestedRemedy
Correct and allign sections 65.1.3.2.1 nd 65.1.3.2.2

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.1**　　　*P* **381**　　*L* **2**　　　# **436**
Daido, Fumio　　　　　　　　Sumitomo Electric Ind

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Regading the rate adaptation at MAC layer, the referred subclause should be specified.

SuggestedRemedy
Append the following phrase to the sentence at line 2, ", as described in 4.2.8."

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.1**　　　*P* **381**　　*L* **5**　　　# **822**
Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Do we want to be a little stronger with the sentence "The FEC functionality and FEC sublayer are optional" Should we specifically state that if someone is going to use FEC on an EPON that they need to implement it this way? This would prohibit implementations of other forms of FEC from being used.

SuggestedRemedy
Add sentence: "A FEC sublayer implemented for operation over a multi-point optical link shall behave as specified in 65.2.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.3.3**　　　*P* **383**　　*L* **1519**　　　# **972**
Yokomoto, Tetsuya　　　　　　Japan

Comment Type　**E**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
Spelling error: "occuring"

SuggestedRemedy
Change to "occurring".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.3.3**　　　*P* **383**　　*L* **18**　　　# **823**
Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
When /T_FEC_E/ is compared against the normal end delimiter it appears that over the whole /T_FEC_E/ only 10 bits are different. The first column contains the /T_FEC_E/ codes (/T/R/I2/T/R/), the second column contains what would be the non-FEC transmission (/T/R/I2/I2/), and the third column is the number of bits different between each 10-bit code.

```
/T_FEC_E/           Normal end delimiter    Bits different
/K29.7/ -1011101000-   /K29.7/ -1011101000-     0
/K23.7/ -1110101000-   /K23.7/ -1110101000-     0
/K28.5/ -0011111010+   /K28.5/ -0011111010+     0
/D16.2/ +1001000101-   /D16.2/ +1001000101-     0
/K29.7/ -1011101000-   /K28.5/ -0011111010+     3
/K23.7/ -1110101000-   /D16.2/ +1001000101-     7
```

SuggestedRemedy
Change d=12 to d=10.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.3.3**　　　*P* **383**　　*L* **34**　　　# **502**
Khermosh, Lior　　　　　　　　Passave

Comment Type　**T**　　*Comment Status*　**D**
"The /I/ in both the /T_FEC_E/ and the /T_FEC_O/ ordered_sets can be either an /I1/ (a disparity correcting IDLE) or an /I2/ (a disparity neutral IDLE)"

I think that we can match the disparity only one time after all the parity data is sent, maybe not even at the marker but at the first Idle in the IPG afterwards.

SuggestedRemedy
Delete this line

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 162 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn
Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.3.3**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.3.3**　　　　　*P* **383**　　*L* **4**　　　　# **815**

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

The Ethernet frame markers need to be protected. If the PCS doesn't receive valid /S/ and /T/R/ then the frame will not be accepted. It seems that there are two logical ways to protect the delimiters. They can be explicitly included in the FEC (preferred method) or the receiver can take care of it by passing up valid S_FEC and T_FEC to the PCS even if they were received with some errors.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the sentence starting with "Therefore, the Ethernet frame markers..." Additionally, modify Figure 65-9 to include /S/ and /T/R/I/ or /T/R/R/I/ in the FEC algorithm (see related comment for exact changes).

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.1**　　　　　*P* **383**　　*L* **50**　　　　# **343**

Hirth, Ryan　　　　　　　　　Terawave Communica

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

FEC should be an autonegotiated parameter on the link.

An PHY Receiver which supports FEC will incure a 2,389 byte (19 uS) delay on all frames even if FEC is not used. This is significant latency and should be disabled if not used.

A PHY Transmiter will waist overhead if FEC is used and the receiver does not support it.

SuggestedRemedy

Allow the PHYs to negotiate this parameter.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.1**　　　　　*P* **385**　　*L* **52**　　　　# **825**

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

PON does not prohibit the use of tagged frames.

SuggestedRemedy

Add 4 octets to the buffer size.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.1**　　　　　*P* **385**　　*L* **52**　　　　# **824**

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**　　*Comment Status* **D**

How is 1553-octet buffer calculated? Frame size is 1518 bytes, S_FEC is 5 bytes, Preamble and SFD account for 7 bytes, T_FEC_E is 6 bytes, and parity is 16 bytes. That puts the total at 1552.

SuggestedRemedy

Change 1553 to 1552.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.2**　　　　　*P* **385**　　*L* **30**　　　　# **818**

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

This is a comment against Figure 65-5. This figure shows that tx_code-group is passed from the FEC layer to the PMA. The state diagrams use ftx_code-group to do this.

SuggestedRemedy

In the figure, replace tx_code-group with ftx_code-group in the interface between the FEC and PMA layers.

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **384**　　*L* **53**　　　　# **973**

Yokomoto, Tetsuya　　　　　　　Japan

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

Spelling error: "descibed"

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "described".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.2.2**　　　　*P* **385**　　*L* **52**　　　　# **974**

Yokomoto, Tetsuya　　　　　　　Japan

Comment Type **E**　　*Comment Status* **D**

"1553-octet buffer" is better to unify with the block diagram of Figure 65.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "A one packet buffer".

Proposed Response　　　*Response Status* **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 163 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **65**　　　*SC* **65.2.4.2.2**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.2.2**   *P* **385**   *L* **52**   # **581**

Tom Mathey   Independent

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

If a 1553-octet buffer exists in the receive path, and possibly some additional delay in the transmit path, then some words need to be added to Annex 31B, clause 31B.3.7.

SuggestedRemedy

Discuss.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.2.2**   *P* **385**   *L* **52**   # **207**

Marris, Arthur   Cadence

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

It is too prescriptive to specify a 1553-octet buffer here. It is not clear how the value of 1553 is arrived at and it makes no allowance for VLAN-tagged and jumbo frames. The size of this buffer should be left up to the implementor.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the text "1553-octect".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.2.2**   *P* **386**   *L* **12**   # **975**

Yokomoto, Tetsuya   Japan

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Missing

SuggestedRemedy

Modify "Packetthat" into "Packet that".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.2.2**   *P* **386**   *L* **16**   # **208**

Marris, Arthur   Cadence

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Figure 65-8 needs to be made clearer. Also I believe the delay for the non-FEC frames does not need to be balanced with the FEC encoded data as either all or none of the data on a link will be FEC encoded.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete delay box for non-FEC data. Delete "Selector" and "FIFO" boxes at bottom of diagram. Add text "rx_code_group<9:0>" underneath arrow at the bottom of the diagram.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.2**   *P* **386**   *L* **37**   # **828**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The variable fec_encode needs to be defined.

SuggestedRemedy

fec_encode
A boolean set by the FEC Transmit process to indicate the status of the RS_Encode(Data) function.

Values: TRUE; data is acted upon by the RS_Encode(Data) function.
FALSE; data is not being acted upon by the RS_Encode(Data) function.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.2**   *P* **386**   *L* **37**   # **831**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

parity[x] needs to be defined and should be renamed to reflect its size in both text and state diagram.

SuggestedRemedy

parity<D7:D0>
An 8-bit array that contains the current parity bits to be encoded in the FEC Transmit Process. The elements within the array are updated with the next 8-bits to be encoded upon each entry into the XMIT_PARITY state.

For each element within the array: Values:ZERO;Data bit is a logical zero.
ONE;Data bit is a logical one.

Additionally, in Figure 65-9, change parity[x] to parity<D7:D0>.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.2**   *P* **386**   *L* **37**   **#** **830**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

parity_buffer_empty needs to be defined

SuggestedRemedy

parity_buffer_empty
A boolean set by the FEC Transmit process to indicate if more parity bytes need to be encoded.
Values:TRUE;No more parity bytes need to be encoded.
FALSE;More parity bytes need to be encoded.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.2**   *P* **386**   *L* **37**   **#** **827**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Need to define ftx_bit and place the appropriate reference to clause 58.

SuggestedRemedy

ftx_bit
A binary parameter used to convey data from the PMA to the PMD via the
PMD_UNITDATA.request service primitive as specified in 58.1.4.1. Values:ZERO;Data bit
is a logical zero.
ONE;Data bit is a logical one.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.2**   *P* **386**   *L* **37**   **#** **826**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

The variable ftx_code-group needs a definition.

SuggestedRemedy

ftx_code-group<9:0>
A vector of bits representing one code-group,as specified in Tables 36–1a or 36–2, which
has been prepared for transmission by the FEC Transmit process. This vector is conveyed
to the PMA as the parameter of a PMD_UNITDATA.request(ftx_bit)service primitive. The
element ftx_code-group<0> is the first ftx_bit transmitted; ftx_code-group<9> is the last
ftx_bit transmitted.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.3**   *P* **387**   *L* **1**   **#** **812**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

Need to add a function for check_ahead.

SuggestedRemedy

check_ahead: Prescient function used by the FEC Transmit process to find the
Start_of_Packet in order to replace the Start_of_Packet and its two preceding IDLE
ordered_sets with S_FEC.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.3**   *P* **387**   *L* **4**   **#** **829**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

RS_Encode(Data) function should state that it does an 8B/10B decode.

SuggestedRemedy

Add as a second sentence: Before being passed to the Reed Solomon encoder, this
function passes the data through DECODE([/x/]).

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.4**   *P* **387**   *L* **18**   **#** **834**

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**

loop_count not defined

SuggestedRemedy

loop_count: A 3-bit counter used to keep track of the number of loops in the receive byte
alignment process.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.7**   *P* **388**   *L* **1**   *#* 811

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This comment is against Figure 65-9. This state diagram uses PUDR as an exit condition for all states. Previous state diagrams, such as 36-6 use PUDR as an action taken within the state. It seems that the PUDR is something the PCS can do, whereas the PUDI is something the PCS needs to wait for, which is why PUDI is used as the exit condition in Figure 65-10.

SuggestedRemedy

Bring all occurrences of PUDR inside the states for which they exist as exit conditions. In order to clock between states, add the cg_timer as done in Figure 36-6.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.7**   *P* **388**   *L* **1**   *#* 816

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This is a comment against Figure 65-9. The state diagram should be modified to include the start and end delimiters within the FEC boundaries. I believe that the XMIT_ENCODE state, as it is currently written, will include the /S/ in the FEC. The setting of tx_code-group sets up the next 10 bits that will be transferred to the PMA during the next PUDR. So, once tx_code-group is set to /S/ in the XMIT_S_FEC_3, it will not be transferred until the next PUDR, which happens in the XMIT_ENCODE state. Since fec_encode gets turned on in the XMIT_ENCODE state, the /S/ should be covered. The end delimiter of /T/R/I/ or /T/R/R/I/ is not currently included in the FEC boundaries.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove from the XMIT_T_FEC1_TRRI state the action fec_encode<=FALSE. Add to the XMIT_T_FEC1_T state the action fec_encode<=FALSE. This should allow the end delimiter to be included in the FEC calculation.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.7**   *P* **388**   *L* **18**   *#* 814

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This comment is against Figure 65-9. It's not clear if the /S/ is included in the FEC. Subclause 65.2.3.3 says that "the ethernet frame markers are not protected by the FEC code and are exposed to higher BER." The XMIT_ENCODE state of Figure 65-9 shows that the /S/ is covered by the FEC. The /T/R/ or /T/R/R/ are not covered by the FEC, and this agrees with the text.

SuggestedRemedy

Make text and state diagram agree by adding a new state, XMIT_S_FEC_4 that transmits the /S/ before entering into the XMIT_ENCODE state.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.7**   *P* **388**   *L* **31**   *#* 817

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This comment is against Figure 65-9. If PUDR is pulled within the states, then you need to make sure you transition from XMIT_T_FEC1_TRRI to XMIT_T_FEC1_T when tx_code-group = /T/ and not /D/.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify the exit condition on XMIT_T_FEC1_TRRI to be tx_code-group = /T/.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**   *SC* **65.2.4.3.7**   *P* **388**   *L* **6**   *#* 810

Lynskey, Eric   UNH-IOL

Comment Type **T**   *Comment Status* **D**

This comment is against Figure 65-9. On the exit condition from XMIT_IPG, it is not clear what happens when both exit conditions are satisfied at the same time, which would always be the case when the check_ahead condition is satisfied.

SuggestedRemedy

On the exit condition that loops back to XMIT_IPG, replace with:
PUDR*(check_ahead != /K28.5/D/K28.5/D/S)

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.3.7**　　　*P* **388**　　　*L* **8**　　　**#** 813

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This comment is against Figure 65-9. The XMIT_S_FEC_x states need to be modified for the new S_FEC. When the check_ahead function sees the /K28.5/D/K28.5/D/S/, the two /D/ codes need to be replaced with /D6.4/.

SuggestedRemedy

XMIT_S_FEC_1 state should have following action: ftx_code-group <= tx_code-group
XMIT_S_FEC_2 should have following action: ftx_code-group <= /D6.4/
Need to add XMIT_S_FEC_3 and XMIT_S_FEC_4 that are identical to XMIT_S_FEC_1 and XMIT_S_FEC_2, respectively. The exit condition from XMIT_S_FEC_4 to XMIT_ENCODE only needs to be PUDR since you already know it's an /S/.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.3.8**　　　*P* **389**　　　*L* **26**　　　**#** 832

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

It seems like the COMMA_DETECT_5 state is redundant, in that all of it's functionality is handled in the COMMA_DETECT_1234 state.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete COMMA_DETECT_5 state
Rename COMMA_DETECT_1234 to COMMA_DETECT_12345
The exit conditions from COMMA_DETECT_12345 will be to ACQUIRE_SYNC_1234 on PUDI([/D/)*loop_count!=5, and to SYNC_ACQUIRED on PUDI([/D/])*loop_count=5. In the ACQUIRE_SYNC_1234 state, the exit condition into COMMA_DETECT_5 goes away and remove the loop_count!=4 in the arc back to COMMA_DETECT_12345.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.3.8**　　　*P* **389**　　　*L* **44**　　　**#** 835

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

The Reed Solomon code being implemented has the ability to correct 8 bits in any given 239-byte block. We should allow for up to 8 errors to occur in the receive byte alignment process, since that is what we can correct up to.

SuggestedRemedy

Change diagram to reflect that 8 errors can be tolerated. Change SYNC_ACQUIRED state names to 1THRU8 and 1ATHRU8A. Exit conditions become *loop_count=8.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.2.4.3.8**　　　*P* **389**　　　*L* **46**　　　**#** 833

Lynskey, Eric　　　　　　　　　UNH-IOL

Comment Type　**T**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

This is a comment against Figure 65-10. Currently, there is no use of good_cgs in the state diagram. In previous sync state diagrams from Clause 36 and 48 the good_cgs count kept the device in the SYNC_ACQUIRED_A states for an additional 2 PUDIs.

SuggestedRemedy

Add an arc that loops back into the SYNC_ACQUIRED_1ATHRU7A on the condition cggood*good_cgs!=3. On the two exit conditions that have a cggood, add the term *good_cgs=3.

OR

Remove all references to good_cgs in the state diagram and text.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **65.3.1**　　　*P* **391**　　　*L* **14**　　　**#** 976

Yokomoto, Tetsuya　　　　　　　Japan

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

Spelling error: "aquisition"

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "acquisition".

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **65**　　*SC* **Figure 65-6**　　　*P* **385**　　　*L* **1**　　　**#** 361

Kawaguchi, Kazuho　　　　　　　Oki Electric Industry c

Comment Type　**E**　　　*Comment Status*　**D**

In figure 65-6 the output of packet boundary detector ,which is the FEC packet boundary symbols are extracted from transmit data, and multiplexed by selector with packet frame and FEC parity octet. However, I think that the output of packet boundary detector should be multiplexed with the output of 8B/10B Encoder block, because the FEC packet boundary symbols are constructed from 10B code-group.

SuggestedRemedy

The fig.65-6 should be revised so that the output of packet boundary detector is multiplexed with the output of 8B/10B Encoder block under the 8B/10B Encoder block.

Proposed Response　　　　*Response Status*　**O**

Cl **66**   *SC* **66**   *P* **393**   *L* **1**   # **882**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Extra word in clause title.

SuggestedRemedy
Change to read "System considerations for Ethernet subscriber access networks"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **66**   *SC* **66.1**   *P* **394**   *L* **15**   # **885**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Extra word.

SuggestedRemedy
Remove 2nd "with" from last sentence of paragraph.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **66**   *SC* **66.1**   *P* **394**   *L* **3**   # **883**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Extra word.

SuggestedRemedy
Change to read "This clause provides information on building Ethernet subscriber access networks, also referred to as ..."

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **66**   *SC* **66.1**   *P* **394**   *L* **41**   # **941**
Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Both the rate and reach for the two copper PHYs may vary.

The nominal rate should be quoted for the nominal reach.

SuggestedRemedy
In Table 66-1

Change the rate column for 10PASS-T to "10 (nominal)"
Change the span column for 10PASS-T to "0.75 (nominal)"

Change the rate column for 2BASE-T to "2 (nominal)"
Change the span column for 2BASE-T to "2.7 (nominal)"

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **66**   *SC* **66.1**   *P* **394**   *L* **7**   # **884**
Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type   **E**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Plural

SuggestedRemedy
Change "in networks of one or multiple EFM media type" to
"in networks of one or multiple EFM media type(s)".

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

Cl **66**   *SC* **66.4**   *P* **395**   *L* **28**   # **942**
Barrass, Hugh   Cisco Systems

Comment Type   **T**   *Comment Status*   **D**
Some mention of spectral compatibility for subscriber access copper is needed.

SuggestedRemedy
Add a new subclause (after 66.4):

66.5 Deployment restrictions for subscriber access copper

10PASS-T and 2BASE-TL PHYs have been specified to allow deployment on public access networks, however many local regulations apply to such networks. It is important that systems are designed and configured to comply with all appropriate regulatory, governmental and regional requirements. Refer to Annex 62A (10PASS-T) and Annex 63A (2PASS-TL) for further information regarding configuration profiles.

Proposed Response   *Response Status*   **O**

TYPE: TR/technical required T/technical E/editorial   COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected   SORT ORDER: Clause, Page, Line, Subclause   Page 168 of 169
RESPONSE STATUS: O/open   W/written C/closed   U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn

Cl **66**   *SC* **66.4**

Cl **66**   *SC* **66.5**   *P* **395**   *L* **30**   **#** **886**

Daines, Kevin   World Wide Packets

Comment Type **E**   *Comment Status* **D**

System consideration candidate: Ideally, one would not set "OAM Unidirectional Enable" (Clause 22 PHY management register bit 1.7) without an OAM sublayer present and enabled. If the bit was sent _without_ an OAM sublayer either present or enabled, all types of traffic would be allowed to traverse the one-way link. This would break some L2 protocols at least.

SuggestedRemedy

Add OAM as a sub-clause. This sub-clause could become the repository for OAM-related system considerations like the one suggested in the comment.

If the chief editor agrees, the OAM editor will supply needed text.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **66A**   *SC* **66A.2.1**   *P* **416**   *L* **7**   **#** **620**

Radcliffe, Jerry   Hatteras Networks

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

There is a statement that explicit temperature ranges are given. This is in conflict with the objective to write an informative appendix. In general, temperature does not affect interoperability, and is therefore out of scope. The maximum operational temperatures have been considered in the design of the optical specifications. It is this consideration that constitutes the extended temperature support required by the objective.

An informative appendix to document the temperature assumptions is all that is needed.

SuggestedRemedy

Adopt radcliffe_optics_1_0303.pdf, or other text that treats temperature as informative, as draft text for this appendix.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**

Cl **66A**   *SC* **66A.2.1**   *P* **416**   *L* **7**   **#** **380**

Dawe, Piers   Agilent

Comment Type **TR**   *Comment Status* **D**

Restating the obvious: 802.3 doesn't do environmental specs, including temperature specs. An informative annex does not contain 'Explicit requirements'

SuggestedRemedy

Please remove mention of 'Explicit requirements'.

Proposed Response   *Response Status* **O**